

## Schedule 1—Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

(section 4)

### Part 2 – Table 1

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
731	BACKHOUSIA CITRIODORA	A, E, H	<p>The herbal substance must be derived from leaf oil only.</p> <p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10g/kg or 10g/L or 1%.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops - discontinue use'</li> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended'</li> <li>- (PREGNT) 'Not recommended for use by pregnant and lactating women' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul>

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
732	BACOPA MONNIERI	A, H	
733	BALLOTA NIGRA	A, H	
734	BALM OF GILEAD BUD DRY	A, H	
735	BALM OF GILEAD BUD POWDER	A, H	
736	BALSAM COPAIBA	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
737	BAMBUSA BREVIFLORA	A, E, H	
738	BAMBUSA TEXTILIS	A, H	
739	BANANA	E	
740	BANANA DISTILLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
741	BAPTISIA CONFUSA	A, H	
742	BAPTISIA TINCTORIA	A, H	
743	BARBAREA VULGARIS	A, H	
744	BARIUM CARBONATE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
745	BARIUM CHLORIDE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
746	BARIUM SULFATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
747	BARLEY	E	Gluten is a mandatory component of Barley when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal.  When the route of administration is other than topical or mucosal, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (GLUTEN) 'Contains [insert name of ingredient]' or words to that effect.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
748	BARLEY BRAN	E	<p>Gluten is a mandatory component of Barley bran when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal.</p> <p>When the route of administration is other than topical or mucosal, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (GLUTEN) 'Contains [insert name of ingredient]' or words to that effect.</p>
749	BARLEY GERM	E	<p>Gluten is a mandatory component of Barley germ when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal.</p> <p>When the route of administration is other than topical or mucosal, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (GLUTEN) 'Contains [insert name of ingredient]' or words to that effect.</p>
750	BARLEY LEAF	E	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
751	BASIC BUTYLATED METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in oral medicines.
752	BASIC FUCHSIN	E	Only for use as a colour ingredient in topical medicines for dermal application.
753	BASIC RED 1	E	Only for use as a colour in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
754	BASIC VIOLET 11:1	E	Only for use as a colour in topical medicines for dermal application and not intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
755	BASIL OIL COMOROS	A, E, H	Methyl chavicol is a mandatory component of Basil oil Comoros.  When the concentration of

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>Methyl chavicol in the medicine is more than 5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Methyl chavicol in the medicine is more than 5% and the nominal capacity of the container is 25mL or less, a restricted flow insert must fitted on the container, and the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect).</p>
756	BASIL OIL EUROPEAN	A, E, H	<p>Methyl chavicol is a mandatory component of Basil oil European.</p> <p>When the concentration of Methyl chavicol in the medicine is more than 5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Methyl chavicol in the medicine is more than 5% and the nominal capacity of the container is 25mL or less, a</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>restricted flow insert must fitted on the container, and the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect).</p>
757	BASSIA SCOPARIA	A, H	
758	BATYL ALCOHOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
759	BAY LEAF	E	
760	BAY OIL	A, E, H	<p>When the concentration of Bay oil in the medicine is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Bay oil in the medicine is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 mL, there must be a restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>When the concentration of Bay oil in the medicine is more than 25% and the nominal capacity</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>of the container is more than 15 mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or word to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</li> </ul>
761	BEESWAX ABSOLUTE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
762	BEET RED	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
763	BEETROOT	E, H	



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
764	BEGONIA FIMBRISTIPULA	A, H	
765	BEHENETH-10	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.5%.</p> <p>Residual levels of ethylene oxide are to be kept below the level of detection.</p>
766	BEHENIC ACID	E	<p>When for oral ingestion, the maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 383.5 milligrams of behenic acid.</p>
767	BEHENOXY DIMETHICONE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>
768	BEHENOYL STEARIC ACID	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			2.4%.
769	BEHENYL ALCOHOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
770	BELLADONNA HERB DRY	A, H	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and atropine are mandatory components of Belladonna herb dry.  The concentration of alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine in the medicine and must be no more than 300 micrograms/Kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%.  The concentration of atropine in the medicine must be no more than 100 micrograms/kg or 100 micrograms/L or 0.00001%.
771	BELLADONNA HERB POWDER	A, H	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and atropine are mandatory components of Belladonna herb powder.  The concentration of alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine in the medicine must be no more than 300 micrograms/Kg or

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%.</p> <p>The concentration of atropine in the medicine must be no more than 100 micrograms/kg or 100 micrograms/L or 0.00001%.</p>
772	BELLADONNA HERB PREPARED	A, H	<p>Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and atropine are mandatory components of Belladonna herb prepared and must be declared in the application.</p> <p>The concentration of alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 300 micrograms/Kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%.</p> <p>The concentration of atropine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 100 micrograms/kg or 100 micrograms/L or 0.00001%.</p>
773	BELLIS PERENNIS	A, H	
774	BEMOTRIZINOL	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register on or after 1 January 2018, the medicine must have the following statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register before 1 January 2018, the medicine requires the following statements on the medicine label if supplied after 1 July 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or</li> </ul>

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			words to this effect).
775	BENINCASA HISPIDA	A, E, H	
776	BENTONITE	E	
777	BENZALDEHYDE	E	
778	BENZALDEHYDE GLYCERYL ACETAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
779	BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and nasal sprays.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
780	BENZETHONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use as a preservative in topical medicines for dermal application.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
781	BENZOIC ACID	E, H	Medicines containing benzoates require the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (TBNZO8) 'Contains benzoates' (or words to this effect)' if the medicine contains two or more benzoate sources or 'Contains [insert the approved name of benzoate used] (or words to this effect)' if product contains one benzoate source.
782	BENZOIN	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
783	BENZOIN SIAM	A, E, H	
784	BENZOIN SUMATRA	A, E, H	
785	BENZOPHENONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
786	BENZYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
787	BENZYL ACETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used as a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
788	BENZYL ALCOHOL	E	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
789	BENZYL BENZOATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>Medicines containing benzoates require the warning statement:</p> <p>- (TBNZO8) 'Contains benzoates' (or words to this effect) if the medicine contains two or more benzoate sources or 'Contains [insert the approved name of benzoate used]' (or words to this effect) if product contains one benzoate source.</p>
790	BENZYL BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
791	BENZYL CINNAMATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.15%.</p>
792	BENZYL DIMETHYL CARBINYL-N-BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
793	BENZYL FORMATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
794	BENZYL ISOAMYL ETHER	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
795	BENZYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
796	BENZYL ISOVALERATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
797	BENZYL LAURATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
798	BENZYL PHENYLACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
799	BENZYL PROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
800	BENZYL SALICYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
801	BENZYL TIGLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation.  The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
802	BENZYLIDENE ACETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
803	BENZYLIDENE CAMPHOR SULFONIC ACID	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 6% (as acid).</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register on or after 1 January 2018, the medicine must have the following statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register before 1 January 2018, the medicine requires the following statements on the medicine label if supplied after 1 July 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
804	BERBERIS AQUIFOLIUM	A, H	
805	BERBERIS ARISTATA	A	<p>Only for use in oral medicines.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (PREGNT) 'Not recommended for use by pregnant and lactating women' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul>
806	BERBERIS VULGARIS	A, E, H	
807	BERGAMOT OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour, the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance, the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect)</p>
808	BERGAMOT OIL BERGAPTEN-FREE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
809	BERGAMOT OIL COLDPRESSED	A, E, H	When for internal use oxedrine is a mandatory component of

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>bergamot oil coldpressed.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must provide no more than 30 milligrams of oxedrine.</p> <p>The warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:</p> <p>a) for internal use; or</p> <p>b) in preparations containing 0.4 per cent or less of bergamot oil coldpressed; or</p> <p>c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.</p>
810	BERGAMOT OIL TERPENELESS	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
811	BERTHOLLETIA EXCELSA	A, E, H	



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
812	BETA RAPA	A, E, H	
813	BETA VULGARIS	A, E, H	
814	BETA,4-DIMETHYLCYCLOHEX-3-ENE-1-PROPAN-1-AL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
815	BETA-CARYOPHYLLENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
816	BETA-CARYOPHYLLENE ALCOHOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation.  The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more than 5%.
817	BETA-DAMASCENONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
818	BETA-DAMASCONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
819	BETA-HOMO CYCLOCITRAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
820	BETA-HYDROXY-BETA-METHYLBUTYRIC ACID	A	
821	BETA-IONONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
822	BETA-IONONE EPOXIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation.  The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
823	BETA-ISO-METHYL IONONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
824	BETA-METHYL NAPHTHYL KETONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
825	BETA-N-METHYL IONONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
826	BETA-NAPHTHOL ETHYLETHER	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
827	BETA-NAPHTHOL METHYL ETHER	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
828	BETA-NAPHTHYL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	ANTHRANILATE		permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation.  The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
829	BETA-NAPHTHYL ISOBUTYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
830	BETA-PINENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			1%.
831	BETA-TOCOPHEROL	E	
832	BETACAROTENE	A, E	<p>When Vitamin A is declared as an equivalent of Betacarotene and the medicine is for oral or sublingual use in adults the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (VITA3) ‘The recommended daily amount of vitamin A from all sources is 700 micrograms retinol equivalents for women and 900 micrograms retinol equivalents for men.’</p>
833	BETADEX	E	
834	BETAGLUCAN	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.01%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
835	BETAINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
836	BETAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	E	
837	BETULA LENTA	A, H	<p>Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of <i>Betula lenta</i>.</p> <p>Not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>When used internally, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 0.001%.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is other than spray, the medicine requires child resistant packaging.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is spray, the medicine does not require child resistant packaging if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the delivery device is engaged into the container in such a way that prevents it from being</li> </ul>



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			<p>readily removed;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- direct suction through the delivery device results in delivery of no more than one dosage unit; and</li> <li>- actuation of the spray device is ergonomically difficult for young children to accomplish.</li> </ul> <p>The following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (METSAL) 'Contains methyl salicylate' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>When for use in topical medicines for dermal application, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 25% and the following warning statements are required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (CHILD4) 'Do not use [this product/insert name of product] in children 6 years of age or less';</li> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'; and</p> <p>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect).</p>
838	BETULA NIGRA	A, H	<p>Cresol, eugenol and methyl salicylate are mandatory components of Betula nigra.</p> <p>For external use only when the total concentration of cresols, xylenols and other phenol homologues in the medicine is greater than 3%.</p> <p>When for internal use, the concentration of eugenol in the medicine must not exceed 0.06%.</p> <p>When the concentration of eugenol in the medicine is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL;</p> <p>b) the medicine must be fitted with a restricted flow insert;</p> <p>c) when the nominal capacity</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>of the container is more than 15 mL, the medicine must be fitted with a child resistant closure; and</p> <p>d) the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>Not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>When used internally, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 0.001%.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is other than spray, the medicine requires child resistant packaging.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is spray, the medicine does not require child resistant packaging if:</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>- the delivery device is engaged into the container in such a way that prevents it from being readily removed;</p> <p>- direct suction through the delivery device results in delivery of no more than one dosage unit; and</p> <p>- actuation of the spray device is ergonomically difficult for young children to accomplish.</p> <p>The following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (METSAL) 'Contains methyl salicylate' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>When for use in topical medicines for dermal application, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 25% and the following warning statements are required on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>- (CHILD4) 'Do not use [this product/insert name of product] in children 6 years of age or</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>less';</p> <p>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'; and</p> <p>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect).</p>
839	BETULA PENDULA	A, E, H	<p>Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of Betula pendula.</p> <p>Not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>When used internally, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 0.001%.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is other than spray, the medicine requires child resistant packaging.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5%</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>and the dosage form is spray, the medicine does not require child resistant packaging if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the delivery device is engaged into the container in such a way that prevents it from being readily removed;</li> <li>- direct suction through the delivery device results in delivery of no more than one dosage unit; and</li> <li>- actuation of the spray device is ergonomically difficult for young children to accomplish.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, when the ingredient is included in a medicine that is listed in the Register:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- on or after 1 July 2018, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b);</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied on or after 1 January 2020, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b); or</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied before 1 January 2020, the medicine may comply with the requirements under (a) &amp; (b).</li> </ul>

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			<p>a) The following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (METSAL) 'Contains methyl salicylate' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>b) When for use in topical medicines for dermal application, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 25% and the following warning statements are required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (CHILD4) 'Do not use [this product/insert name of product] in children 6 years of age or less';</li> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'; and</li> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
840	BETULA PUBESCENS	A, E, H	
841	BICYCLO(2.2.1)HEPT-5-ENE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID, 3-(1-METHYLETHYL)-, ETHYL ESTER, (1R,2R,3R,4S)-REL-	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
842	BICYCLO(2.2.2)OCT-5-ENE-2-CARBOXALDEHYDE, 6-METHYL-8-(1-METHYLETHYL)-	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
843	BIFIDOBACTERIUM ADOLESCENTIS	A	
844	BIFIDOBACTERIUM ANIMALIS	A	
845	BIFIDOBACTERIUM ANIMALIS SSP ANIMALIS	A	
846	BIFIDOBACTERIUM ANIMALIS SSP LACTIS	A	



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
847	BIFIDOBACTERIUM BIFIDUM	A	
848	BIFIDOBACTERIUM BREVE	A	
849	BIFIDOBACTERIUM INFANTIS	A	
850	BIFIDOBACTERIUM LACTIS	A	
851	BIFIDOBACTERIUM LONGUM	A	
852	BILBERRY	E	
853	BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
854	BIOTA ORIENTALIS	A, H	
855	BIOTIN	A, E	
856	BIRCH LEAF DRY	A, E, H	Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of birch leaf dry.  Not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  When used internally, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>not be more than 0.001%.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is other than spray, the medicine requires child resistant packaging.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is spray, the medicine does not require child resistant packaging if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the delivery device is engaged into the container in such a way that prevents it from being readily removed;</li> <li>- direct suction through the delivery device results in delivery of no more than one dosage unit; and</li> <li>- actuation of the spray device is ergonomically difficult for young children to accomplish.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, when the ingredient is included in a medicine that is listed in the Register:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- on or after 1 July 2018, the medicine must comply with all</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>requirements under (a) &amp; (b);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied on or after 1 January 2020, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b); or</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied before 1 January 2020, the medicine may comply with the requirements under (a) &amp; (b).</li> </ul> <p>a) The following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (METSAL) 'Contains methyl salicylate' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>b) When for use in topical medicines for dermal application, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 25% and the following warning statements are required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (CHILD4) 'Do not use [this product/insert name of product] in children 6 years of age or</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>less';</p> <p>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'; and</p> <p>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect).</p>
857	BIRCH TAR OIL RECTIFIED	A, E, H	<p>Cresol is a mandatory component of birch tar oil rectified.</p> <p>For external use only when the total concentration of cresols, xylenols and other phenol homologues in the medicine is greater than 3%.</p>
858	BIS-BUTYLDIMETICONE POLYGLYCERYL-3	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			1.5%.
859	BIS-DIGLYCERYL POLYACYLADIPATE-2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
860	BIS-ETHYLHEXYL HYDROXYDIMETHOXY BENZYL MALONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
861	BIS-MACROGOL 900 METHYL ETHER DIMETHYL SILANE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2.5%.
862	BIS-PEG-12 DIMETHICONE BEESWAX	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
863	BIS-STEARYL ETHYLENEDIAMINE/NEOPENTYL GLYCOL/STEARYL HYDROGENATED DIMER DILINOLEATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 7%.
864	BISABOLENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
865	BISABOLOL	E	If used as an excipient, the medicine is only for use in topical medicines for dermal

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			application.
866	BITTER ALMOND OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  The absence of amygdalin in the medicine must be declared.
867	BIXA ORELLANA	A, E, H	
868	BLACK BONED CHICKEN POWDER	A	
869	BLACK COHOSH DRY	A, H	The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (BCOHOSH) 'Warning: In very rare cases - black cohosh has been associated with liver failure. If you are experiencing yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes - dark urine - nausea - vomiting - unusual tiredness - weakness - stomach or abdominal pain - and/or loss of appetite - you should stop using this product and see your

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			doctor.'
870	BLACK COHOSH POWDER	A, H	<p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (BCOHOSH) 'Warning: In very rare cases - black cohosh has been associated with liver failure. If you are experiencing yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes - dark urine - nausea - vomiting - unusual tiredness - weakness - stomach or abdominal pain - and/or loss of appetite - you should stop using this product and see your doctor.'</p>
871	BLACK CURRANT	E	
872	BLACK CURRANT ABSOLUTE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
873	BLACK CURRANT FRESH	A, E, H	
874	BLACK CURRANT SEED OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
875	BLACK OF CURACAO SPIDER	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
876	BLACK PEPPER OIL	A, E, H	
877	BLACK RASPBERRY	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
878	BLACK SNAKE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
879	BLACKBERRY	E	
880	BLACKBERRY OILS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
881	BLACKBERRY WINE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
882	BLACKCURRANT ESTERS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
883	BLACKCURRANT JUICE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
884	BLACKSTRAP MOLASSES	E	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, Sucrose is a mandatory component of Molasses - blackstrap.</p> <p>When the medicine is for oral ingestion and the total amount of all sugars (monosaccharides and disaccharides such as glucose, honey, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) is more than 100mg in the maximum daily dose, then the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SUGARS) 'Contains [insert name of sugar]' if medicine contains one sugar OR 'Contains sugars' (or words to that effect) if medicine contains two or more sugars.</p> <p>If one of the sugars is lactose then the medicine also requires the following warning statement on the medicine</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			label:  - (LACT) 'Contains lactose' (or words to that effect).
885	BLADDERWRACK DRY	A, H	Iodine is a mandatory component of Bladderwrack dry.  Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.  Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.
886	BLADDERWRACK POWDER	A, H	Iodine is a mandatory component of Bladderwrack powder.  Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.  Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			maximum recommended daily dose.
887	BLAINVILLEA ACMELLA	A, E, H	When used as an excipient, permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
888	BLETILLA STRIATA	A, H	
889	BLUE FLAG RHIZOME DRY	A, H	
890	BLUE FLAG RHIZOME POWDER	A, H	
891	BLUEBERRY	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
892	BLUEBERRY JUICE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour or fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
893	BLUMEA LACERA	A, H	
894	BOEHMERIA NIVEA	A, H	
895	BOERHAVIA DIFFUSA	A, H	
896	BOERHAVIA REPENS	A, H	
897	BOGBEAN LEAF DRY	A, H	
898	BOGBEAN LEAF POWDER	A, H	
899	BOIS DE ROSE OIL	A, E, H	
900	BOMBAX CEIBA	A, H	
901	BORAGO OFFICINALIS	A, E, H	Only for use when the preparation is 'fixed oil' and the fixed oil is derived from seeds of Borago officinalis.
902	BORAX	A, E, H	Boron is a mandatory component of Borax.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>The percentage of Boron from Borax should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Borax.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must provide no more than 6mg of Boron.</p> <p>In preparations for dermal use, which are not for paediatric or antifungal use, the concentration of Boron in the medicine must be no more than 3500 mg/kg or 3500 mg/L or 0.35%.</p>
903	BORAX PENTAHYDRATE	A, E	<p>Boron is a mandatory component of Borax Pentahydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of Boron from Borax pentahydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Borax Pentahydrate.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must provide no more than 6mg of Boron from Borax pentahydrate.</p> <p>In preparations for dermal use, which are not for paediatric or antifungal use, the</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			concentration of boron in the medicine must be no more than 3500 mg/kg or 3500 g/L or 0.35%.
904	BORIC ACID	A, H	<p>Boron is a mandatory component of Boric acid.</p> <p>The percentage of Boron from Boric acid should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Boric acid.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must provide no more than 6mg of Boron.</p> <p>In preparations for dermal use, which are not for paediatric or antifungal use, the concentration of boron in the medicine must be no more than 3500 mg/kg or 3500 mg/L or 0.35%.</p>
905	BORNEOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
906	BORNYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
907	BORON NITRIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
908	BORONIA ABSOLUTE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
909	BORONIA MEGASTIGMA	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
910	BOSWELLIA CARTERII	A, E, H	
911	BOSWELLIA SERRATA	A, E, H	
912	BOSWELLIA THURIFERA	A, H	
913	BOVINE CALCIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE	A	
914	BOVINE CHONDROITIN SULFATE	A	
915	BOVINE COLOSTRUM POWDER	A	The medicine requires the warning statement:  - (BOVCOL) 'Products containing bovine colostrum powder contain lactose and cow's milk proteins (or words to that effect). This product is

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			not suitable for use in children under the age of 12 months except on professional health advice.'
916	BOVINE LACTOFERRIN	A	The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (COWMK) 'Derived from cow's milk.'
917	BOVINE POTASSIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE	A	
918	BOVINE SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE	A	
919	BOVINE WHEY IG-RICH FRACTION	A	Only for use in oral medicines.  The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:  - (COWMK) 'Derived from cows milk'  - (BABY3) 'Not suitable for use in children under the age of 12 months - except on the advice of a health professional)'

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
920	BRANDY	E	
921	BRASSICA CHINENSIS	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica chinensis when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
922	BRASSICA JUNCEA	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica juncea when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
923	BRASSICA NAPUS	A, E, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica napus when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
924	BRASSICA NIGRA	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica nigra when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
925	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. BOTRYTIS	A, E, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. botrytis when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
926	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. CAPITATA	A, E, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. capitata

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
927	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. GEMMIFERA	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var gemmifera when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
928	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. ITALICA	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. italica when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			10 mg/L or 0.001%.
929	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. VIRIDIS	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. viridis when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
930	BRASSICA PEKINENSIS	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica pekinensis when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
931	BRASSICA RAPA	A, E, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica rapa when the plant part is seed.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
932	BRAZIL NUT	E	
933	BRILLIANT BLACK BN	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
934	BRILLIANT BLUE FCF	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
935	BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
936	BRILLIANT BLUE FCF BARIUM LAKE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
937	BRILLIANT SCARLET 4R	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
938	BRILLIANT SCARLET 4R ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
939	BRIZA MEDIA	A, H	
940	BROCCOLI	E	
941	BROMELAINS	A	<p>May be derived from either the stem or fruit of the pineapple (<i>Ananas comosus</i>).</p> <p>If used in a divided preparation, the allowed units are papain units and million papain units.</p> <p>If used in an undivided preparation, the allowed units are million papain units per gram.</p>
942	BROMINE	H	<p>Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient. The concentration of bromine in the preparation must be no more than 14mg/Kg or 14mg/L or 0.0014% for oral and sublingual use.</p>
943	BROMOSTYROL	E	<p>Not for use in infants</p> <p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total</p>

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
944	BROMUS CATHARTICUS	A, H	
945	BROMUS INERMIS	A, H	
946	BROMUS RAMOSUS SUBSP. RAMOSUS	A, H	
947	BRONOPOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
948	BROUSSONETIA PAPYRIFERA	A, H	
949	BROWN FK	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for topical use.
950	BRUNFELSIA UNIFLORA	A, H	The maximum daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
951	BRUSSEL SPROUT	E	
952	BRYONIA ALBA	A, H	
953	BRYONIA DIOICA	A, H	
954	BUCHU LEAF DRY	A, H	

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
955	BUCHU LEAF OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
956	BUCHU LEAF POWDER	A, E, H	
957	BUCKWHEAT	E, H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic or excipient ingredient.
958	BUDDLEJA OFFICINALIS	A, H	
959	BULNESIA SARMIENTI	A, E, H	
960	BUNIAS ORIENTALIS	A, H	
961	BUPLEURUM FALCATUM	A, H	
962	BURDOCK LEAF DRY	A, H	
963	BURDOCK LEAF POWDER	A, H	
964	BURDOCK ROOT DRY	A, H	
965	BURDOCK ROOT POWDER	A, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
966	BUSHMASTER SNAKE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
967	BUTAN-1-OL	E	The residual solvent limit for Butan-1-ol is 50 mg per maximum recommended daily dose.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
968	BUTANE	E	Only for use as an excipient propellant ingredient.
969	BUTOXYETHANOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
970	BUTTER	E	
971	BUTTER ACIDS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
972	BUTTER ESTERS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
973	BUTTER STARTER DISTILLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
974	BUTYL 2-METHYLBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.
975	BUTYL ACETATE	E	<p>The residual solvent limit for Butyl acetate is 50 mg per maximum recommended daily dose.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.</p>
976	BUTYL BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
977	BUTYL BUTYRYL LACTATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
978	BUTYL CAPROATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
979	BUTYL ESTER OF PVM/MA COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.  The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:  - (EYE) 'Avoid contact with eyes' (or words to that effect)  - (EYE2) 'May be irritant to the eyes' (or words to that effect).

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
980	BUTYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
981	BUTYL HYDROXYBENZOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  Medicines containing hydroxybenzoates require the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (TOTBNZ) 'Contains hydroxybenzoates' (or words to this effect) if the medicine contains more than one hydroxybenzoate source OR 'Contains [insert the approved name of hydroxybenzoate used]' (or words to this effect) if product contains one hydroxybenzoate source.
982	BUTYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
983	BUTYL ISOVALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
984	BUTYL LACTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
985	BUTYL LEVULINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more than 5%.
986	BUTYL METHOXYDIBENZOYLMETHAN E	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in preparation must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register on or after 1 January 2018, the medicine must have the following statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register before 1 January 2018, the medicine requires the following statements on the medicine label if supplied after 1 July</p>

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			2019: - (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and - (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).
987	BUTYL PROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
988	BUTYL STEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
989	BUTYL UNDECYLENATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
990	BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE	E	
991	BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE	E	
992	BUTYLENE GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
993	BUTYLIDENE PHTHALIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
994	BUTYLOCTYL SALICYLATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 7%.</p>
995	BUTYLPHENYL METHYLPROPIONAL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
996	BUTYRALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
997	BUTYRIC ACID	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
998	C1-8 ALKYL TETRAHYDROXYCYCLOHEXAN OATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.012%.
999	C10-12 ALKANE/CYCLOALKANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1000	C10-30 CHOLESTEROL/LANOSTEROL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	ESTERS		application.
1001	C11-14-ISO-ALCOHOL C-13 RICH	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1002	C12-13 PARETH-23	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.125%.  Residual levels of 1,4-dioxane and ethylene oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the level of detection.
1003	C12-13 PARETH-3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>medicine must be no more than 0.125%.</p> <p>Residual levels of 1,4-dioxane and ethylene oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the level of detection.</p>
1004	C12-15 ALKYL LACTATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.2%.</p>
1005	C12-15 ALKYL OCTANOATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>
1006	C12-20 ACID PEG-8 ESTER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.</p>



Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1007	C12-20 ALKYL GLUCOSIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.75%.
1008	C12-22 ALKYL ACRYLATE/HYDROXYETHYLACRYLATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration of C12-22 alkyl acrylate/hydroxyethylacrylate copolymer in the medicine must not be more than 5%.
1009	C13-14 ISOPARAFFIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1010	C14-22 ALCOHOLS	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2.55%.
1011	C15-19 ALKANE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 7%.
1012	C18-36 ACID GLYCOL ESTER	E	Only for use topical medicines for dermal application.
1013	C18-36 ACID TRIGLYCERIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1014	C2-OCTENAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1015	C20-40 ALCOHOLS	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1016	C20-40 ALKYL STEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1017	C20-40 PARETH-24	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.25%.
1018	C20-40 PARETH-3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			2%.
1019	C30-45 ALKYL CETEARYL DIMETICONE CROSSPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1020	C9-11 ISOPARAFFIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1021	C9-11 PARETH-3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1022	C9-15 ALKYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.12%

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1023	CABBAGE	E	
1024	CABREUVA OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1025	CADE OIL	A, E, H	
1026	CAESALPINIA SAPPAN	A, H	
1027	CAFFEINE	A, E	When used as an excipient, only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  Only for use as an active ingredient for oral use in adults when the medicine consists principally of one or more designated active ingredients prescribed in Schedule 14 to the Regulations (other than caffeine); and contains no more than 100 mg of caffeine per maximum daily dose.  Medicines for oral use containing caffeine as an active ingredient require the following warning statement

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			<p>on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>When the route of administration is oral or sublingual and the medicine provides a maximum recommended daily dose of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) more than 1 mg but no more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CAFFR) 'The recommended dose of this medicine provides small amounts of caffeine.'</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CAFF) 'Contains caffeine [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product]'.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
1028	CAJUPUT OIL	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Cajuput oil.</p> <p>When the concentration in the medicine is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration in the medicine is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container.</p> <p>When the concentration in the medicine is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 15 mL, a restricted flow insert must be fitted to the container.</p> <p>When the concentration in the medicine is more than 25%, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or word to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must not be more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container and the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or word to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 mL, the medicine must have the restricted flow insert fitted on the container and the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or word to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul>
1029	CALAMINE	A, E	Only for use as an active or excipient ingredient for dermal



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>application.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, can only be supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia, as in force or existing from time to time.</p>
1030	CALCIFIED LITHOTHAMNION SPECIES	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1031	CALCIFIED LITHOTHAMNION TOPHIFORME	A	Only for oral use.
1032	CALCIUM ALGINATE	E	
1033	CALCIUM AMINO ACID CHELATE	A, H	<p>Calcium is a mandatory component of calcium amino acid chelate.</p> <p>The concentration of calcium in the calcium amino acid chelate must be no more than 25% w/w.</p>
1034	CALCIUM ASCORBATE	A, E, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1035	CALCIUM ASCORBATE DIHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1036	CALCIUM ASPARTATE	A	
1037	CALCIUM ASPARTATE HYDROCHLORIDE DIHYDRATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1038	CALCIUM BEHENATE	E	Behenic acid is a mandatory component of Calcium behenate.  When for oral ingestion, the maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 383.5 mg of Behenic acid.
1039	CALCIUM BETA-HYDROXY-BETA-METHYLBUTYRATE	A, H	
1040	CALCIUM BETA-HYDROXY-BETA-METHYLBUTYRATE MONOHYDRATE	A, H	
1041	CALCIUM CARBONATE	A, E, H	
1042	CALCIUM CASEINATE	E	
1043	CALCIUM CHLORIDE DIHYDRATE	E	
1044	CALCIUM CITRATE	A, E, H	
1045	CALCIUM CITRATE	A, E, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	TETRAHYDRATE		
1046	CALCIUM DIASPARTATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1047	CALCIUM FLUORIDE	H	<p>The percentage of fluoride from Calcium fluoride should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Calcium fluoride.</p> <p>The concentration of fluoride in the product from all ingredients must be no more than 10mg/kg or 10mg/L or 0.1%.</p>
1048	CALCIUM FOLINATE	A	<p>Folinic acid is a mandatory component of calcium folinate.</p> <p>The maximum daily dose must not provide more than 500 micrograms of folinic acid.</p> <p>When the medicine contains a combination of folic acid, folinic acid or levomefolic acid, the medicine must not provide more than a combined total of 500 micrograms of folic acid, folinic acid and levomefolic acid per maximum recommended daily dose.</p> <p>When used in preparations indicated for reducing the risk</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			of having a child with spina bifida/neural tube defects, the following warning statement is required on the medicine label:  - (NEUR) 'Warning: Do not exceed the stated dose except on medical advice. If you have had a baby with a neural tube defect/spina bifida - seek specific medical advice (or words to that effect).'
1049	CALCIUM GLUCONATE MONOHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1050	CALCIUM GLYCEROPHOSPHATE	A, E, H	
1051	CALCIUM GLYCINATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1052	CALCIUM GLYCINATE DIHYDRATE	A	
1053	CALCIUM HEXAFLUOROSILICATE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1054	CALCIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE	A, E, H	
1055	CALCIUM HYDROGEN	A, E, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	PHOSPHATE DIHYDRATE		
1056	CALCIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE MONOHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1057	CALCIUM HYDROXIDE	A, E, H	When used as a standard active ingredient, can only be supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale, and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia as in force or existing from time to time.
1058	CALCIUM HYDROXYCITRATE	A, H	
1059	CALCIUM HYPOPHOSPHITE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1060	CALCIUM IODIDE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1061	CALCIUM KETOGLUCONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration must be no

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			more than 1%
1062	CALCIUM L-THREONATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1063	CALCIUM LACTATE	A, E, H	
1064	CALCIUM LACTATE GLUCONATE	A, E, H	
1065	CALCIUM LACTATE PENTAHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1066	CALCIUM LACTATE TRIHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1067	CALCIUM LYSINATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1068	CALCIUM METHIONINATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1069	CALCIUM OROTATE	A, E, H	
1070	CALCIUM OXIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1071	CALCIUM PANTOTHENATE	A, E, H	
1072	CALCIUM PHOSPHATE	A, E, H	
1073	CALCIUM PYRUVATE	A	
1074	CALCIUM SACCHARATE	E	
1075	CALCIUM SILICATE	E	
1076	CALCIUM SODIUM CASEINATE	A, H	The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (COWMK) 'Derived from cow's milk'.
1077	CALCIUM SODIUM LACTATE	A, E, H	
1078	CALCIUM STEARATE	E	
1079	CALCIUM SUCCINATE	A, E, H	
1080	CALCIUM SULFATE	A, E, H	
1081	CALCIUM SULFATE DIHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1082	CALCIUM SULFIDE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1083	CALCIUM THREONINATE	A	
1084	CALENDULA FLOWER DRY	A, E, H	
1085	CALENDULA FLOWER POWDER	A, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1086	CALENDULA OFFICINALIS	A, E, H	
1087	CALLERYA RETICULATA	A, H	
1088	CALLICARPA PEDUNCULATA	A, H	
1089	CALLISTEMON CITRINUS	A, H	
1090	CALLISTEPHUS CHINENSIS	A, H	
1091	CALLITRIS INTRATROPICA	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1092	CALLITRIS RHOMBOIDEA	A, H	
1093	CALLUNA VULGARIS	A, E, H	
1094	CALOCHORTUS TOLMIEI	A, H	
1095	CALTHA PALUSTRIS	A, H	
1096	CALUMBA ROOT DRY	A, H	
1097	CALUMBA ROOT POWDER	A, H	
1098	CALVATIA GIGANTEA	A, E, H	
1099	CALYCANTHUS FLORIDUS	A, H	
1100	CALYCANTHUS PRAECOX	A, H	



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1101	CAMELLIA JAPONICA	A, H	
1102	CAMELLIA OLEIFERA	A, E, H	If Camellia oleifera (seed oil) is used as a solvent, it is restricted to topical or sunscreen preparations for dermal application only.
1103	CAMELLIA SINENSIS	A, E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of Camellia sinensis for oral use.</p> <p>Medicines for oral or sublingual administration that contain caffeine as a component of a herbal substance and that provide a maximum recommended daily dose of:</p> <p>a) more than 1 mg but no more than 10 mg of caffeine require the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CAFFR) 'The recommended dose of this medicine provides small amounts of caffeine.'</p> <p>b) more than 10 mg of caffeine require the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CAFF) 'Contains caffeine [state quantity per dosage unit</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>or per mL or per gram of product].'</p> <p>Polyphenols calculated as gallic acid (of <i>Camellia sinensis</i>) is only permitted for use as a component when the plant part is leaf.</p>
1104	CAMPHENE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a coating solution, a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1105	CAMPHOLENIC ALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation.</p> <p>The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1106	CAMPHOR	A, E, H	<p>In solid and semi solid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 12.5%.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 2.5%.</p>
1107	CAMPHOR BENZALKONIUM METHOSULFATE	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the preparation must be no more than 6%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register on or after 1 January 2018, the medicine must have the following statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register before 1 January 2018, the medicine requires the following statements on the medicine label if supplied after 1 July 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
1108	CAMPBOR OIL BROWN	A, H	<p>camphor, cineole and saffrole are mandatory components of camphor oil brown.</p> <p>In solid and semi solid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 12.5%.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 2.5%.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5% but less than or equal to 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>than 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow</p>

Column 1	Column 2 <b>Ingredient Name</b>	Column 3 <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	Column 4 <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			<p>insert and child resistant closure fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must not be more than 25 millilitres.</p> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have the restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When for internal use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 0.1%.</p> <p>When for topical use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 1.0%.</p> <p>If the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25mL.</p>
1109	CAMPHOR OIL WHITE	A, E, H	<p>Camphor and safrole are mandatory components of camphor oil white.</p> <p>In solid and semi solid</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 12.5%.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 2.5%.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5% but less than or equal to 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert and child resistant closure fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>When for internal use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 0.1%.</p> <p>When for topical use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 1.0%.</p> <p>If the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5%, the nominal capacity of the container must</p>

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			be no more than 25mL.
1110	CAMPSIS GRANDIFLORA	A, H	
1111	CANADA BALSAM	A, H	
1112	CANANGA ODORATA	A, E, H	
1113	CANANGA OIL	A, E, H	
1114	CANARIUM INDICUM	A, H	The plant part must be seed and the plant preparation is oil.  The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (DERIVED) 'This product contains material derived from nuts' (or words to that effect).
1115	CANARIUM LUZONICUM	A, H	
1116	CANDELILLA WAX	A, E, H	
1117	CANDIDA ALBICANS	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1118	CANDIDA UTILIS	A, H	
1119	CANINE MILK	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1120	CANOLA OIL	A, E, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of canola oil when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
1121	CANTHARIDES	H	Only available as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1122	CANTHAXANTHIN	E	Permitted as an excipient ingredient as a colour for oral and topical use.
1123	CAPRIC ACID	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1124	CAPROIC ALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1125	CAPRYLIC ALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a coating solution, a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1126	CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC GLYCERIDES	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1127	CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC/ISOSTEARIC /ADIPIC TRIGLYCERIDE	E	
1128	CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC/MYRISTIC/STEARIC TRIGLYCERIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine is not to exceed 3%
1129	CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC/STEARIC TRIGLYCERIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1130	CAPRYLOYL GLYCERIN/SEBACIC ACID COPOLYMER	E	Only to be used in a medicine where A S Harrison & Co Pty Ltd (Client ID 50284), who applied to have the ingredient included in this Determination, is the sponsor of the medicine or has given written authorisation to the sponsor of a medicine to include the ingredient in the medicine.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>This paragraph ceases to be a requirement for this ingredient after 27 September 2020.</p> <p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 10%.</p>
1131	CAPRYLOYL GLYCINE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 2%</p>
1132	CAPRYLOYL SALICYLIC ACID	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 0.3%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1133	CAPRYLYL GLYCOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%
1134	CAPRYLYL METHICONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
1135	CAPSELLA BURSA-PASTORIS	A, H	
1136	CAPSICUM	E, H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic or excipient ingredient.
1137	CAPSICUM ANNUUM	A, E, H	
1138	CAPSICUM DRY	A, E, H	
1139	CAPSICUM FRUIT OLEORESIN	A, E	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1140	CAPSICUM FRUTESCENS	A, E, H	
1141	CAPSICUM POWDER	A, E, H	
1142	CARALLUMA ADSCENDENS VAR. FIMBRIATA	A	The plant part must be herb and the plant preparation must be a hydroethanolic extract.
1143	CARAMEL	E	Permitted as an excipient ingredient as a colour for oral and topical use.
1144	CARAPICHEA IPECACUANHA	A, H	Emetine is a mandatory component of Carapichea ipecacuanha.  The concentration of emetine in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.  Except when used in a medicine containing only homeopathic preparations, a child resistant closure must be fitted onto the container.
1145	CARAWAY DRY	A, H	
1146	CARAWAY OIL	A, E, H	
1147	CARAWAY POWDER	A, H	
1148	CARBOMER 1342	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			application.
1149	CARBOMER 2001	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration must be no more than 1% in formulations at pH 7 (approximately neutral) and 0.1% in formulations at a different pH.
1150	CARBOMER 934	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1151	CARBOMER 934P	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1152	CARBOMER 940	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1153	CARBOMER 941	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1154	CARBOMER 954	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1155	CARBOMER 980	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1156	CARBOMER 981	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1157	CARBOMER COPOLYMER (TYPE B)	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1158	CARBOMER HOMOPOLYMER (TYPE B)	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1159	CARBOMER U-10	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.
1160	CARBON	E, H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic or excipient ingredient.
1161	CARBON BLACK	E	Permitted as an excipient ingredient as a colour for oral and topical use.
1162	CARBON DIOXIDE	E	
1163	CARDAMOM FRUIT DRY	A, H	
1164	CARDAMOM FRUIT POWDER	A, E, H	
1165	CARDAMOM OIL	A, E, H	
1166	CARDIOSPERMUM HALICACABUM	A, H	
1167	CARICA PAPAYA	A, E, H	
1168	CARLINA ACAULIS	A, H	
1169	CARMELLOSE	E	
1170	CARMELLOSE CALCIUM	E	
1171	CARMELLOSE SODIUM	E	
1172	CARMINE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1173	CARMOISINE	E	Permitted as an excipient ingredient as a colour for oral and topical use.
1174	CARMOISINE ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Permitted as an excipient ingredient as a colour for oral and topical use.
1175	CARNAUBA WAX	A, E, H	
1176	CARNOSINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
1177	CAROB BEAN EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1178	CAROB GUM	E	
1179	CAROB POD	E	
1180	CAROTENES	E	Permitted as an excipient ingredient as a colour for oral and topical use.
1181	CARPINUS BETULUS	A, H	
1182	CARPINUS CORDATA	A, H	
1183	CARRAGEENAN	E	
1184	CARROT	E	
1185	CARROT SEED OIL	A, E, H	
1186	CARTHAMUS TINCTORIUS	A, E, H	<p>Carthamus tinctorius (sunflower oil) when used as a solvent is restricted to topical or sunscreen preparations for dermal application only.</p> <p>If for oral use, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect).</p>
1187	CARUM CARVI	A, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1188	CARVACROL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1189	CARVACRYL METHYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1190	CARVEOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1191	CARVONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1192	CARVYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1193	CARYA ILLINOINENSIS	A, H	
1194	CARYA OVATA	A, H	
1195	CARYOPHYLLENE OXIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1196	CASCARA DRY	A, H	<p>Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as cascarioside A is a mandatory component of cascara dry when the route of administration is oral.</p> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems'; and</li> <li>- (LAX3) 'Do not use when abdominal pain, nausea or vomiting are present, or if you</li> </ul>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>develop diarrhoea. If you are pregnant or breast feeding, seek the advice of a healthcare professional before taking this product' [or words to that effect].</p> <p>When promoted or marketed as a laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' [or words to that effect].</p> <p>When not promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (LAX5) 'This product contains [name of the herb(s) or the chemical component(s)]'; and</p> <p>- (LAX4) 'This product may have laxative effect'.</p> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains less than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and is promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' [or words to that effect]; and</li> <li>- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems'.</li> </ul>
1197	CASCARA POWDER	A, H	<p>Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as cascaroside A is a mandatory component of cascara powder when the route of administration is oral administration.</p> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems'; and</li> <li>- (LAX3) 'Do not use when</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>abdominal pain, nausea or vomiting are present, or if you develop diarrhoea. If you are pregnant or breast feeding, seek the advice of a healthcare professional before taking this product' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>When promoted or marketed as a laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>When not promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (LAX5) 'This product contains [name of the herb(s) or the chemical component(s)]'; and</p> <p>- (LAX4) 'This product may have laxative effect'.</p> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains less than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and is promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems'.</li> </ul>
1198	CASCARILLA OIL	A, H	The medicine must not contain more than 1mg of the equivalent dry herbal material per the maximum recommended daily dose.
1199	CASEIN	E	
1200	CASHEW NUT	E	
1201	CASSIA ALATA LEAF EXTRACT	E	<p>Only for use as an excipient ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The extraction ratio of the Cassia alata can only be 1:3 in 62.5% glycerine:water.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			0.0275%.
1202	CASSIA CINNAMON BARK DRY	A, H	When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.
1203	CASSIA CINNAMON BARK POWDER	A, H	When used as an active ingredient, the maximum daily dose of the medicine must contain no more than 0.001% of coumarin.
1204	CASSIA FISTULA	A, H	<p>Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of Cassia fistula when the route of administration is oral.</p> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may</li> </ul>

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			<p>cause serious bowel problems'; and</p> <p>- (LAX3) 'Do not use when abdominal pain, nausea or vomiting are present, or if you develop diarrhoea. If you are pregnant or breast feeding, seek the advice of a healthcare professional before taking this product' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>When promoted or marketed as a laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>When not promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (LAX5) 'This product contains [name of the herb(s) or the chemical component(s)]'; and</p> <p>- (LAX4) 'This product may have laxative effect'.</p> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains less than 10</p>

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			<p>mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and is promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems'.</li> </ul>
1205	CASSIA OIL	A, E, H	The concentration of Cassia oil in the product must be no more than 2% unless the preparation is for dermal use as a rubefacient, in which case the concentration of cassia oil must be no more than 5%.
1206	CASSIE ABSOLUTE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1207	CASTANEA MOLLISSIMA	A, H	
1208	CASTANEA SATIVA	A, H	
1209	CASTOR OIL	A, E	
1210	CASTOREUM	H	Only permitted for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1211	CASUARINA EQUISITIFOLIA	A, H	
1212	CATALPA BIGNONIOIDES	A, H	
1213	CATALPA OVATA	A, H	
1214	CATECHU	A, H	
1215	CATHARANTHUS ROSEUS	A, H	Vinblastine, vincamine, vincristine, vindesine, vinorelbine and yohimbine are mandatory components of Catharanthus roseus.  The concentration of vinblastine, vincamine, vincristine, vindesine, vinorelbine and yohimbine in the medicine must be no more than 10mg/kg or 10 mg/L or



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			0.001%.
1216	CAULIFLOWER	E	
1217	CAULOPHYLLUM THALICTROIDES	A, E, H	
1218	CAUSTICUM	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1219	CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS	A, H	
1220	CEDAR LEAF OIL	A, E, H	
1221	CEDARWOOD OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1222	CEDARWOOD OIL ATLAS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1223	CEDARWOOD OIL TERPENES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1224	CEDARWOOD OIL VIRGINIA	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1225	CEDRENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1226	CEDRENYLACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1227	CEDROL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1228	CEDRUS ATLANTICA	A, E, H	
1229	CEDRUS DEODARA	A, H	
1230	CEDRUS LIBANI	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1231	CEDRYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1232	CEDRYL METHYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1233	CELERY LEAF	E, H	
1234	CELERY SEED DRY	A, E, H	
1235	CELERY SEED OIL	A, E, H	
1236	CELERY SEED POWDER	A, H	
1237	CELLACEFATE	E	
1238	CELLULASE	A	Must be derived from <i>Trichoderma longibrachiatum</i> only.  If used as an undivided preparation, the allowed unit is

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			Cellulase unit per gram or Thousand cellulase unit per gram.  If used as an divided preparation, the allowed unit is Thousand cellulase unit or cellulase unit.
1239	CELLULOSE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1240	CELOSIA ARGENTEA	A, H	
1241	CELOSIA ARGENTEA L. VAR. CRISTATA	A, H	
1242	CENTAUREA CYANUS	A, E, H	
1243	CENTAURIUM ERYTHRAEA	A, H	
1244	CENTELLA ASIATICA	A, E, H	
1245	CENTELLA ASIATICA MERISTEM CELL CULTURE	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.05%.
1246	CENTIPEDA CUNNINGHAMII	A, E, H	
1247	CENTIPEDA MINIMA	A, H	
1248	CEPHALANOPSIS SEGETUM	A, H	
1249	CERAMIDE 1	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1250	CERAMIDE 2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.05%.
1251	CERAMIDE 3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1252	CERATONIA SILIQUA	A, E, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1253	CERATOSTIGMA WILLMOTTIANUM	A, H	
1254	CERESIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1255	CESTRUM LATIFOLIUM	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The plant part must be leaf and must be a water extract.  The concentration must be no more than 0.5%.
1256	CETEARETH-12	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1257	CETEARETH-2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1258	CETEARETH-20	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1259	CETEARETH-25	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1260	CETEARETH-30	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1261	CETEARETH-33	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.  Residual levels of 1,4-dioxane oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the level of detection.
1262	CETEARYL GLUCOSIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1263	CETEARYL ISONONANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			application.
1264	CETEARYL OCTANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1265	CETETH-10	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1266	CETETH-2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1267	CETETH-24	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1268	CETETH-5	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1269	CETOMACROGOL 1000	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1270	CETOMACROGOL 1000 PHOSPHATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.</p>
1271	CETOMACROGOL 500 PHOSPHATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.</p>
1272	CETOSTEARYL ALCOHOL	E	
1273	CETOSTEARYL ALCOHOL/COCO-GLUCOSIDE COMPLEX	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5.0 %</p>

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1274	CETRARIA ISLANDICA	A, H	
1275	CETRIMONIUM BROMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1276	CETRIMONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1277	CETYL ACETATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1278	CETYL ALCOHOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1279	CETYL DIMETHICONE COPOLYOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1280	CETYL DIMETICONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1281	CETYL DIMETICONE/BIS-VINYLDIMETICONE CROSSPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
1282	CETYL ESTERS WAX	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1283	CETYL HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1284	CETYL LACTATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1285	CETYL OCTANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			application.
1286	CETYL PALMITATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1287	CETYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1288	CETYL-PG HYDROXYETHYL PALMITAMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 8%.
1289	CETILPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1290	CHAENOMELES LAGENARIA	A, H	
1291	CHAENOMELES SPECIOSA	A, H	
1292	CHALK	A, E	When used as an active ingredient, can only be

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia, as in force or existing from time to time.
1293	CHAMAECYPARIS LAWSONIANA	A, H	
1294	CHAMAELIRIUM LUTEUM	A, H	
1295	CHAMAEMELUM NOBILE	A, E, H	
1296	CHAMOMILE FLOWER DRY	A, E, H	
1297	CHAMOMILE OIL ENGLISH	A, E, H	
1298	CHAMOMILE OIL GERMAN	A, E, H	
1299	CHANGIUM SMYRNIODES	A, H	
1300	CHEIRANTHUS CHEIRI	A, H	
1301	CHELIDONIUM MAJUS	A, E, H	When for oral or sublingual use, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (CELAND) 'WARNING: Greater Celandine may harm the liver in some people. Use only under the supervision of a healthcare professional'.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1302	CHELONE GLABRA	A, H	
1303	CHENOPODIUM ALBUM	A, H	
1304	CHENOPODIUM VULVARIA	A, H	
1305	CHERRY	E	
1306	CHERRY DISTILLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1307	CHESTNUT SWEET	E, H	
1308	CHICKEN COMB EXTRACT	A	
1309	CHILLI	E, H	
1310	CHIMAPHILA UMBELLATA	A, H	Arbutin is a mandatory component of Chimaphila umbellata.  The concentration of arbutin in the medicine must be no more than 25 mg/Kg or 25mg /L or 0.0025 % unless used on the hair.  When for use on hair, the concentration of arbutin in the

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more than 0.74 %.
1311	CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA	A, H	
1312	CHLORELLA	E	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Chlorella.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1313	CHLORELLA PYRENOIDOSA	E	
1314	CHLORELLA VULGARIS	A, E	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Chlorella vulgaris.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily</p>



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			dose.
1315	CHLORHEXIDINE ACETATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1316	CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1317	CHLOROACETAMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1318	CHLOROBUTANOL HEMIHYDRATE	E	Only for use in topical preparations for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
1319	CHLOROCRESOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1320	CHLOROFORM	E	The residual solvent limit must be no more than 0.6 mg per recommended daily dose and the concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.006%.
1321	CHLOROPHYLL	A, E	Only for use as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1322	CHLOROPHYLL-COPPER COMPLEXES	E	Only for use as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1323	CHLOROPHYLLIN-COPPER COMPLEX	E	Only for use as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1324	CHLOROPHYLLIN-COPPER COMPLEX ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Only for as a colour in oral and topical medicines.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1325	CHLOROXYLENOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1326	CHLORPHENESIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1327	CHOCOLATE BROWN HT	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
1328	CHOLESTEROL	E, H	Only for use as an active ingredient in homoeopathic medicines or an excipient ingredient in topical preparations.
1329	CHOLESTERYL HYDROXYSTEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1330	CHOLESTERYL MACADAMIATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1331	CHOLESTERYL/BEHENYL/OCTYLDODECYL LAUROYL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	GLUTAMATE		included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
1332	CHOLETH-24	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1333	CHOLINE BITARTRATE	A, E	
1334	CHOLINE DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1335	CHONDRODENDRON TOMETOSUM	A, H	The concentration of equivalent dry Chondrodendron tomentosum in the product must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1336	CHONDRUS CRISPUS	A, E, H	Iodine is a mandatory component of Chondrus crispus.  Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.
1337	CHONDRUS DRY	A, E, H	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Chondrus dry.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1338	CHONDRUS EXTRACT	A, E, H	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Chondrus extract.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			maximum recommended daily dose.
1339	CHROMIC CHLORIDE HEXAHYDRATE	A, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient in a preparation for mineral supplementation, chromium is a mandatory component of chromic chloride hexahydrate.</p> <p>The amount of chromium in the active ingredient should be calculated based on the molecular weight of chromic chloride hexahydrate.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must provide 50 micrograms or less of chromium from organic sources (i.e. chromium picolinate, chromium nicotinate and high chromium yeast).</p>
1340	CHROMIUM NICOTINATE	A	<p>Chromium is a mandatory component of chromium nicotinate.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 50 micrograms of</p>

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			chromium from organic sources.  Chromium nicotinate is considered to be an organic form of chromium.
1341	CHROMIUM PICOLINATE	A	Chromium is a mandatory component of Chromium picolinate.  The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 50 micrograms of chromium from organic sources.  Chromium picolinate is considered to be an organic form of chromium.
1342	CHRYSANTHEMUM BALSAMITA	A, H	
1343	CHRYSANTHEMUM INDICUM	A, H	
1344	CHRYSANTHEMUM LEUCANTHEMUM	A, H	
1345	CHRYSANTHEMUM MARSHALLII	A, H	
1346	CHRYSANTHEMUM SINENSE	A, H	
1347	CHRYSOPOGON ZIZANIOIDES	A, E, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1348	CHRYSOSPORIUM PRUINOSUM	A, H	
1349	CIBOTIUM BAROMETZ	A, H	
1350	CICHORIUM INTYBUS	A, E, H	
1351	CICUTA VIROSA	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
1352	CINCHONA BARK DRY	A, H	Quinidine and quinine are mandatory components of Cinchona bark dry.  The medicine must contain no more than 50 micrograms of quinine and no more than 10 micrograms concentration of quinidine per g or mL.
1353	CINCHONA BARK POWDER	A, H	Quinidine and quinine are mandatory components of Cinchona bark powder.  The medicine must contain no more than 50 micrograms of quinine and no more than 10 micrograms concentration of quinidine per g or mL.
1354	CINCHONA OFFICINALIS	A, H	Quinidine and quinine are mandatory components of



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			Cinchona officinalis.  The medicine must contain no more than 50 micrograms of quinine and no more than 10 micrograms concentration of quinidine per g or mL.
1355	CINCHONA PUBESCENS	A, H	Quinidine and quinine are mandatory components of Cinchona pubescens.  The medicine must contain no more than 50 micrograms of quinine and no more than 10 micrograms concentration of quinidine per g or mL.
1356	CINEOLE	E	In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25%:  a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;  b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and  c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:  - (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			effect); and - (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.  In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.
1357	CINNAMALDEHYDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1358	CINNAMIC ACID	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1359	CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA	A, E, H	<p>Camphor, cineole and safrole are mandatory components of Cinnamomum camphora.</p> <p>In solid and semi solid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 12.5%.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils or distillates, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 2.5%.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations or distillates, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres and the following warning statements must be included on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'; and</li> <li>- Do not apply to infants under 12 months of age except on the advice of a doctor or</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>pharmacist.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations or distillates, if the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5% but less than or equal to 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations or distillates, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations or distillates, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert and child resistant closure fitted on the container.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils or distillates, when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% the nominal capacity of the container must</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>be no more than 25 millilitres and the medicine must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils or distillates, when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils or distillates, when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>When for internal use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>0.1%.</p> <p>When for uses other than internal use, the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 1.0%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p> <p>If the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25mL.</p>
1360	CINNAMOMUM CASSIA	A, E	<p>Cassia oil is a mandatory component of Cinnamomum cassia if the plant preparation is an essential oil, distillate, fixed oil or infused oil.</p> <p>The concentration of Cassia oil in the medicine must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>
1361	CINNAMOMUM VERUM	A, E, H	When used as an active ingredient coumarin is a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>mandatory component of Cinnamomum verum and the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p> <p>Cinnamon bark oil is a mandatory component of Cinnamomum verum when the plant part is bark and the plant preparation is essential oil, distillate, fixed oil or infused oil.</p> <p>The concentration of cinnamon bark oil in the medicine must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>Cinnamon leaf oil is a mandatory component of Cinnamomum verum when the plant part is leaf.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but no more than 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 millilitres, the container must be fitted with a restricted flow insert.</p>
1362	CINNAMON BARK OIL	A, E, H	<p>The concentration of cinnamon bark oil in the product must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1363	CINNAMON DRY	A, H	<p>Cinnamon bark oil is a mandatory component of cinnamon dry.</p> <p>The concentration of cinnamon bark oil in the product must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>
1364	CINNAMON LEAF OIL	A, E, H	<p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must not be more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect).</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 mL, the container must be fitted with a restricted flow insert and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>
1365	CINNAMON POWDER	A, E, H	<p>Cinnamon bark oil is a mandatory component of cinnamon powder.</p> <p>The concentration of cinnamon bark oil in the product must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1366	CINNAMYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1367	CINNAMYL ALCOHOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1368	CINNAMYL BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1369	CINNAMYL CINNAMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1370	CINNAMYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1371	CINNAMYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1372	CINNAMYL ISOVALERATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used as a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1373	CINNAMYL PROPIONATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1374	CINOXATE	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 6%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register on or after 1</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>January 2018, the medicine must have the following statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register before 1 January 2018, the medicine requires the following statements on the medicine label if supplied after 1 July 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
1375	CIS-2-METHYL-4-PROPYL-1,3-OXATHIANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1376	CIS-3-HEXEN-1-OL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1377	CIS-3-HEXENAL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1378	CIS-3-HEXENYL 2-METHYLBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1379	CIS-3-HEXENYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1380	CIS-3-HEXENYL BENZOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1381	CIS-3-HEXENYL BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1382	CIS-3-HEXENYL FORMATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1383	CIS-3-HEXENYL HEXANOATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1384	CIS-3-HEXENYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1385	CIS-3-HEXENYL ISOVALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1386	CIS-3-HEXENYL LACTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1387	CIS-3-HEXENYL METHYL CARBONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1388	CIS-3-HEXENYL SALICYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1389	CIS-3-HEXENYL TIGLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour or fragrance proprietary excipient formulation.  When used in a flavour, the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  When used in a fragrance, the total fragrance proprietary

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1390	CIS-4-HEPTENAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1391	CIS-6-NONEN-1-AL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1392	CIS-6-NONENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1393	CIS-BETA-OCIMENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1394	CIS-HEXAHYDROCUMINYL ALCOHOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1395	CIS-JASMONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1396	CISTANCHE DESERTICOLA	A, H	
1397	CISTANCHE SALSA	A, H	
1398	CISTUS LADANIFERUS	A, E, H	
1399	CITRAL	E	
1400	CITRAL DIETHYL ACETAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1401	CITRAL DIMETHYL ACETAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1402	CITRIC ACID	A, E	<p>Where intended for topical use, sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient in preparations for topical use, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing, hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'</li> <li>- (SKTEST) 'If you have sensitive skin, test this product on a small area of skin before applying it to a large area.'</li> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended'</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1403	CITRIC ACID DIHYDRATE	A, E	<p>Where intended for topical use, sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient in preparations for topical use, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing, hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'</li> <li>- (SKTEST) 'If you have sensitive skin, test this product on a small area of skin before applying it to a large area.'</li> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended'</li> </ul>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1404	CITRIC ACID MONOHYDRATE	A, E	<p>Where intended for topical use, sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient in preparations for topical use, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing, hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'</li> <li>- (SKTEST) 'If you have sensitive skin, test this product on a small area of skin before applying it to a large area.'</li> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended.'</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1405	CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1406	CITROL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1407	CITRON	E	
1408	CITRONELLA OIL	A, E, H	Medicines for topical use containing citronella oil require the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (CITRON) 'Contains citronella oil'.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1409	CITRONELLA TERPENES	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1410	CITRONELLAL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1411	CITRONELLIC ACID	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a</p>

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more 1%.
1412	CITRONELLOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only:</p> <p>(a) in topical medicines for dermal application; and</p> <p>(b) in oral medicines in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation.</p> <p>When used in a flavour, the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1413	CITRONELLYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1414	CITRONELLYL BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1415	CITRONELLYL FORMATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1416	CITRONELLYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more 1%.
1417	CITRONELLYL NITRILE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1418	CITRONELLYL OXYACETALDEHYDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1419	CITRONELLYL PROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more 1%.
1420	CITRONELLYL TIGLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1421	CITRULLUS COLOCYNTHIS	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.  When for oral use, the concentration of Citrullus colocynthis must be more than 4X (i.e. 1X 2X 3X).
1422	CITRULLUS VULGARIS	A, H	
1423	CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA	A, E, H	When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>a) for internal use; or</p> <p>b) in preparations containing 0.5% or less of citrus aurantifolia oil or distillate; or</p> <p>c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.</p>
1424	CITRUS AURANTIUM	A, E, H	<p>Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus aurantium when intended for internal use.</p> <p>The quantity of oxedrine in the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 mg.</p> <p>When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:</p> <p>a) for internal use; or</p> <p>b) in preparations containing 1.4% or less of citrus aurantium oil or distillate; or</p> <p>c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1425	CITRUS BIOFLAVONOIDS EXTRACT	A, E, H	
1426	CITRUS CHACHIENSIS	A, H	
1427	CITRUS EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1428	CITRUS FIBRE	E	
1429	CITRUS LIMETTA	A, H	When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:  a) for internal use; or  b) in preparations containing 0.5% or less of citrus limetta oil or distillate; or  c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1430	CITRUS LIMON	A, E, H	<p>Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus limon when intended for internal use.</p> <p>The quantity of oxedrine in the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 milligrams.</p> <p>When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:</p> <p>a) for internal use; or</p> <p>b) in preparations containing 0.05% or less of citrus limon oil or distillate; or</p> <p>c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.</p>
1431	CITRUS MAXIMA	A, H	
1432	CITRUS MEDICA	A, E, H	<p>When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:  a) for internal use; or  b) in preparations containing 0.05% or less of citrus medica oil or distillate; or  c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.
1433	CITRUS OIL DISTILLED	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1434	CITRUS RETICULATA	A, E, H	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus reticulata when intended for internal use.  The quantity of Oxedrine in the recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 mg.
1435	CITRUS SINENSIS	A, E, H	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus sinensis

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			when intended for internal use.  The quantity of Oxedrine in the recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 mg.
1436	CITRUS SINENSIS PEEL MOLASSES EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1437	CITRUS UNSHIU	A, E, H	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus unshiu when intended for internal use.  The quantity of Oxedrine in the recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 mg.
1438	CITRUS X PARADISI	A, E, H	
1439	CITRUS X WILSONII	A, H	
1440	CIVET	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1441	CIVET ABSOLUTE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1442	CIVET SYNTHETIC	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1443	CIVETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1444	CLARY OIL	A, E, H	
1445	CLEMATIS ARMANDII	A, H	
1446	CLEMATIS CHINENSIS	A, E, H	
1447	CLEMATIS RECTA	A, H	
1448	CLEMATIS VITALBA	A, H	
1449	CLERODENDRUM TRICHOTOMUM	A, H	
1450	CLINOPODION POLYCEPHALUM	A, H	
1451	CLINOPODIUM NEPETA SUBSP. GLANDULOSUM	A, H	
1452	CLIVER HERB DRY	A, H	
1453	CLIVER HERB POWDER	A, H	
1454	CLOVE BUD OIL	A, E, H	<p>When the concentration of Clove Bud Oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Clove Bud Oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of clove bud oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL , a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</li> </ul>
1455	CLOVE DRY	A, E, H	
1456	CLOVE LEAF OIL	A, E, H	<p>When the concentration of Clove Leaf Oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Clove Leaf Oil in the</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of clove leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL, a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</li> </ul>
1457	CLOVE OIL TERPENES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1458	CLOVE POWDER	A, E, H	
1459	CLOVE STEM OIL	A, E, H	<p>When the concentration of Clove Stem Oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Clove Stem Oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of Clove Stem oil in the preparation is more than 25%</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL , a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:  - (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)  - (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'
1460	CLUPEA HARENGUS LIPID EXTRACT	A	Only for use in oral medicines.  The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 2750 mg EPA, DHA and DPA combined, when used alone or in combination with other sources of omega-3 fatty acids.
1461	CNICUS BENEDICTUS	A, H	
1462	CNICUS JAPONICUS	A, H	
1463	CNIDIUM MONNIERI	A, H	
1464	CNIDIUM OFFICINALE	A, H	
1465	COBALTOUS NITRATE HEXAHYDRATE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1466	COCAMIDE DEA	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1467	COCAMIDE MEA	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1468	COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINAMIDE MEA CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical products intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1469	COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE	E	Only for topical, mucous membrane (buccal mucosa) and dental use and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be:  a) no more than 1% in leave on medicines  b) no more than 15% in wash

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			on /wash off medicines  c) 1.2% for buccal mucosa and dental medicines.  Levels of impurities 3- dimethylaminopropylamine (DMAPA) and amidoamine (dimethylaminopropylcocoamide; AA) must be controlled to below the level of detection.
1470	COCCOLOBIA UVIFERA	A, H	
1471	COCCULUS ORBICULATUS	A, H	
1472	COCHINEAL	E, H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient or for excipient use only as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1473	COCHLEARIA OFFICINALIS	A, H	
1474	COCILLANA DRY	A, H	
1475	COCILLANA POWDER	A, H	
1476	COCO-BETAINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1477	COCO-CAPRYLATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration is to be no more than 12.5% in the medicine.
1478	COCO-GLUCOSIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.025%
1479	COCO-OCTANOATE/DECANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.
1480	COCOA EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1481	COCOA POWDER	A, E, H	
1482	COCOLYCEERIDES	E	
1483	COCONUT	E	
1484	COCONUT ACID	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1485	COCONUT OIL	A, E, H	
1486	COCOS NUCIFERA	A, E, H	
1487	COD-LIVER OIL	A, E	<p>Vitamin A and colecalciferol are mandatory components of Cod-liver oil.</p> <p>When for use in topical medicines, the concentration of Vitamin A in the medicine must be no more than 1%.</p> <p>When for internal use, the maximum daily dose must be no more than 3000 micrograms of Retinol Equivalents.</p> <p>When preparations for internal use in adults contain more than 33 micrograms of retinol equivalents per dosage unit in divided preparations or per gram of an undivided preparation, the medicine requires the following warning</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (VITA2) ‘WARNING: If you are pregnant - or considering becoming pregnant - do not take vitamin A supplements without consulting your doctor or pharmacist [or words to that effect].’ NOTE: Position this warning at the beginning of the directions for use.</li> <li>- (VITA4) ‘WARNING - When taken in excess of 3000 micrograms retinol equivalents - vitamin A can cause birth defects.’ NOTE: Position this warning at the beginning of the directions for use.</li> <li>- (VITA3) ‘The recommended daily amount of vitamin A from all sources is 700 micrograms retinol equivalents for women and 900 micrograms retinol equivalents for men.’</li> </ul> <p>When for internal use, the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 25 micrograms of vitamin D.</p>

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1488	CODONOPSIS LANCEOLATA	A, H	
1489	CODONOPSIS PILOSULA	A, H	
1490	CODONOPSIS TANGSHEN	A, H	
1491	COFFEA ARABICA	A, E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of Coffea arabica.</p> <p>When the route of administration is oral or sublingual and the medicine provides a maximum recommended daily dose of:</p> <p>a) more than 1 mg but no more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CAFFR) 'The recommended dose of this medicine provides small amounts of caffeine.'</p> <p>b) more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CAFF) 'Contains caffeine [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product]'.</p>
1492	COFFEA CANEPHORA	A, E, H	Caffeine is a mandatory component of Coffea



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>canephora.</p> <p>When the route of administration is oral or sublingual and the medicine provides a maximum recommended daily dose of:</p> <p>a) more than 1 mg but no more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CAFFR) 'The recommended dose of this medicine provides small amounts of caffeine.'</p> <p>b) more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CAFF) 'Contains caffeine [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product]'.</p>
1493	COFFEE	E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of coffee.</p> <p>When the route of administration is oral or sublingual and the medicine provides a maximum recommended daily dose of:</p> <p>a) more than 1 mg but no more</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CAFFR) 'The recommended dose of this medicine provides small amounts of caffeine.'</p> <p>b) more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CAFF) 'Contains caffeine [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product]'.</p>
1494	COFFEE OIL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1495	COFFEE SOLID EXTRACT	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a</p>

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			medicine must be no more than 5%.
1496	COGNAC OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1497	COGNAC OIL GREEN	A, E, H	
1498	COGNAC OIL WHITE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1499	COIX LACHRYMA-JOBI	A, H	
1500	COLA ACUMINATA	A, E, H	Caffeine is a mandatory component of Cola acuminata.  When the route of administration is oral or sublingual and the medicine provides a maximum

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>recommended daily dose of:</p> <p>a) more than 1 mg but no more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the warning statement:</p> <p>- (CAFFR) 'The recommended dose of this medicine provides small amounts of caffeine.'</p> <p>b) more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the warning statement:</p> <p>- (CAFF) 'Contains caffeine [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product]'.</p>
1501	COLA NITIDA	A, E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of Cola nitida.</p> <p>When the route of administration is oral or sublingual and the medicine provides a maximum recommended daily dose of:</p> <p>a) more than 1 mg but no more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the warning statement:</p> <p>- (CAFFR) 'The recommended dose of this medicine provides small amounts of caffeine.'</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			b) more than 10 mg of caffeine the medicine requires the warning statement:  - (CAFF) 'Contains caffeine [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product]'
1502	COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1503	COLECALCIFEROL	A, E	When for internal use, the maximum recommended daily dose must not be more than 25 micrograms of Vitamin D.
1504	COLLAGEN	E	
1505	COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS	A, H	
1506	COLLOIDAL ANHYDROUS SILICA	A, E, H	Only for use when the route of administration is other than inhalation.
1507	COLOPHONY	A, E, H	
1508	COMMIPHORA HABESSINICA	A, H	
1509	COMMIPHORA KATAF	A, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1510	COMMIPHORA MYRRHA	A, E, H	
1511	COMMON INDIAN COBRA	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1512	CONCENTRATED FISH OMEGA-3 TRIGLYCERIDES	A	Only for oral use.
1513	CONCENTRATED SQUID OMEGA-3 TRIGLYCERIDES	A	<p>Only for oral use.</p> <p>'Concentrated squid omega-3-triglycerides' must be obtained from species of the order Teuthida of the class Cephalopoda AND be in combination with other ingredients in the preparation AND be presented in a therapeutic dosage form for therapeutic use.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SFOOD) 'Derived from seafood'.</p>
1514	CONIFER GREEN NEEDLE COMPLEX	A	<p>Only for topical and oral use.</p> <p>Must be made by petroleum ether extraction of needles of the conifer species Pinus sylvestris (Scotch Pine) and Picea abies (Norwegian</p>

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			Spruce).
1515	CONIFER PHYTOSTEROL COMPLEX	A	
1516	CONIOSELIVM UNIVITTATUM	A, H	
1517	CONIVM MACULATUM	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.  The concentration must be no more than exceed 12X homoeopathic dilution.
1518	CONVALLARIA MAJALIS	A, H	The concentration of equivalent dry Convallaria majalis in the product must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1519	CONYZA CANADENSIS	A, H	
1520	COPAIBA OIL	A, E, H	
1521	COPAIFERA LANGSDORFFII	A, E, H	
1522	COPERNICIA CERIFERA	A, E, H	
1523	COPOVIDONE	E	
1524	COPPER	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p>
1525	COPPER (II) ASPARTATE	A, H	<p>Copper is a mandatory component of copper (II) aspartate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from copper (II) aspartate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of copper (II) aspartate.</p> <p>The concentration of copper compounds in products must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>The maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5mg of copper.</p>
1526	COPPER (II) GLYCINATE	A, H	Copper is a mandatory component of copper (II) glycinate.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>The percentage of copper from copper (II) glycinate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Copper (II) glycinate.</p> <p>The concentration of copper compounds in products must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>The maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5mg of copper.</p>
1527	COPPER (II) LYSINATE	A, H	<p>Copper is a mandatory component of copper (II) lysinate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from copper (II) lysinate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Copper (II) lysinate.</p> <p>The concentration of copper compounds in products must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>The maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5mg of copper.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1528	COPPER ACETYL TYROSINATE METHYLSILANOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1529	COPPER CHLOROPHYLL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1530	COPPER CHLOROPHYLLIN	E	Only for use as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1531	COPPER GLUCONATE	A, E	Copper is a mandatory component of copper gluconate.  The percentage of copper from copper gluconate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of copper gluconate.  When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.  When for other than internal use, the concentration of

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			copper compounds must be no more than 5%.
1532	COPPER TRIPEPTIDE-1	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1533	COPTIS CHINENSIS	A, H	
1534	COPTIS JAPONICA	A, H	
1535	CORALLINA OFFICINALIS	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine is to be no more than 1%.
1536	CORDYCEPS SINENSIS	A, E, H	Must not contain material of animal origin such as insect larvae.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1537	CORIANDER DRY	A, H	
1538	CORIANDER OIL	A, E, H	
1539	CORIANDER POWDER	A, H	
1540	CORIANDRUM SATIVUM	A, E, H	
1541	CORN GLYCERIDES	E	
1542	CORN SILK DRY	A, H	
1543	CORN SILK POWDER	A, H	
1544	CORN SYRUP	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1545	CORN SYRUP SOLIDS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1546	CORNUS FLORIDA	A, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1547	CORNUS OFFICINALIS	A, H	
1548	CORTISONE ACETATE	H	Only available as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1549	CORYDALIS AMBIGUA	A, E, H	
1550	CORYDALIS BUNGEANA	A, H	
1551	CORYDALIS CAVA	A, H	
1552	CORYDALIS FABACEA	A, H	
1553	CORYDALIS FORMOSA	A, H	
1554	CORYDALIS TURTSCHANINOVII	A, H	
1555	CORYLUS AMERICANA	A, H	
1556	CORYLUS AVELLANA	A, H	
1557	CORYMBIA CITRIODORA	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of <i>Corymbia citriodora</i>.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
1558	CORYMBIA FICIFOLIA	A, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of <i>Corymbia ficifolia</i>.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
1559	COSMOS BIPINNATUS	A, H	
1560	COSTUS ROOT OIL	A, H	
1561	COSTUS SPICATUS	A, H	
1562	COTTONSEED OIL	A, E, H	
1563	COUCH GRASS RHIZOME DRY	A, H	
1564	COUCH GRASS RHIZOME	A, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	POWDER		
1565	COUMARIN	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.
1566	CRANBERRY	E	
1567	CRATAEGUS CUNEATA	A, E, H	
1568	CRATAEGUS LAEVIGATA	A, E, H	
1569	CRATAEGUS MONOGYNA	A, E, H	
1570	CRATAEGUS PINNATIFIDA	A, E, H	
1571	CRATEVA MAGNA	A, E, H	
1572	CREATINE	A, E	
1573	CREATINE MONOHYDRATE	A, E	
1574	CREATINE PHOSPHATE	A, E	
1575	CREATININE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not for use in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1576	CREOSOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1577	CREOSOTE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1578	CRESOL	E	Only for use as a preservative in topical medicines.  The concentration of phenols (including cresols and xylenols and any other homologue of phenol) boiling below 220 degrees centigrade must be no more than 3%.
1579	CRESYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1580	CRITHMUM MARITIMUM WHOLE PLANT EXTRACT	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.00341%.
1581	CROCUS SATIVUS	A, H	
1582	CROSCARMELOSE SODIUM	E	When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (SODIUM) ‘The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).’

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1583	CROSPVIDONE	E	
1584	CROTON CASCARILLA	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
1585	CROTON ELUTERIA	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
1586	CRYPTOMERIA JAPONICA	A, H	
1587	CUBEB OIL	A, H	
1588	CUBEBENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1589	CUCUMBER	E	
1590	CUCUMIS MELO	A, H	
1591	CUCUMIS SATIVUS	A, E, H	
1592	CUCURBITA MAXIMA	A, E, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1593	CUCURBITA MOSCHATA	A, H	
1594	CUCURBITA PEPO	A, E, H	
1595	CULLEN CORYLIFOLIUM	A, H	
1596	CUMIC ALCOHOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1597	CUMIN OIL	A, E, H	
1598	CUMINALDEHYDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1599	CUMINUM CYMINUM	A, H	
1600	CUMINYL NITRILE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1601	CUPRESSUS ARIZONICA	A, H	
1602	CUPRESSUS FUNEBRIS	A, E, H	
1603	CUPRESSUS MACROCARPA	A, H	
1604	CUPRESSUS SEMPERVIRENS	A, E, H	
1605	CUPRIC ACETATE MONOHYDRATE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1606	CUPRIC ARSENITE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1607	CUPRIC CITRATE	A, E, H	When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric citrate.  The percentage of copper from cupric citrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric citrate.  The medicine must not contain more than 750 micrograms of

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			copper from cupric citrate per the recommended daily dose or the medicine must not contain more than 1.86 milligrams of cupric citrate per the recommended daily dose.
1608	CUPRIC CITRATE HEMIPENTAHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric citrate hemipentahydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric citrate hemipenthydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric citrate hemipenthydrate.</p> <p>The medicine must not contain more than 750 micrograms of copper from cupric citrate hemipentahydrate per the recommended daily dose OR the medicine must not contain more than 2.13 milligrams of cupric citrate hemipentahydrate per the recommended daily dose.</p>
1609	CUPRIC OXIDE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric oxide.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric oxide should be</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric oxide.</p> <p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p>
1610	CUPRIC SULFATE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric sulfate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric sulfate.</p> <p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1611	CUPRIC SULFATE MONOHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate monohydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric sulfate monohydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric sulfate monohydrate.</p> <p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used topically, cupric sulfate is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate monohydrate.</p>
1612	CUPRIC SULFATE PENTAHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate pentahydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric sulfate pentahydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>sulfate pentahydrate.</p> <p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used topically cupric sulfate is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate pentahydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of cupric sulfate from cupric sulfate pentahydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric sulfate pentahydrate.</p>
1613	CURCULIGO ORCHIOIDES	A, H	
1614	CURCUMA AROMATICA	A, H	
1615	CURCUMA LONGA	A, E, H	
1616	CURCUMA XANTHORRHIZA	A, H	
1617	CURCUMA ZEDOARIA	A, H	
1618	CURCUMIN	A, E, H	When for excipient use, only permitted for use as a colour in

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			topical and oral medicines.
1619	CUSCUTA EPITHYMUM	A, H	
1620	CUSCUTA EUROPAEA	A, H	
1621	CUSCUTA HYGROPHILAE	A, H	
1622	CUSCUTA RACEMOSA	A, H	
1623	CUSPARIA FEBRIFUGA	A, H	
1624	CYAMOPSIS TETRAGONOLOBA	A, E, H	
1625	CYANOCOBALAMIN	A, E, H	
1626	CYANOMETHYLPHENYL MENTHANE CARBOXAMIDE	E	For dental use only in proprietary ingredients.  Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1627	CYATHULA OFFICINALIS	A, H	
1628	CYCLAMEN ALDEHYDE	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1629	CYCLAMEN PURPURASCENS	A, H	
1630	CYCLOHEXADECENONE-8	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1631	CYCLOHEXANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1632	CYCLOHEXANE, 1-ETHENYL-1-METHYL-2-(1-METHYLETHENYL)-4-(1-METHYLETHYL)-, DIDEHYDRO DERIV.	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1633	CYCLOHEXANEETHANOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1634	CYCLOHEXYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1635	CYCLOHEXYL BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour or fragrance proprietary excipient formulation.</p> <p>When used in a flavour, the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used in a fragrance, the total fragrance proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			1%.
1636	CYCLOHEXYL PHENETHYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1637	CYCLOHEXYL SALICYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1638	CYCLOHEXYLETHYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour or fragrance proprietary excipient formulation.  When used in a flavour, the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.  When used in a fragrance, the total fragrance proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1639	CYCLOMETHICONE	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines.
1640	CYCLOPENTADECANONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1641	CYDONIA OBLONGA	A, H	
1642	CYMBOPOGON FLEXUOSUS	A, E, H	The concentration or Aldehydes calculated as citral in the medicine must be no more than 5% for topical use.
1643	CYMBOPOGON MARTINI	A, H	The concentration or Aldehydes calculated as citral in the medicine must be no

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			more than 5% for topical use.
1644	CYMBOPOGON NARDUS	A, H	The concentration or Aldehydes calculated as citral in the medicine must be no more than 5% for topical use.
1645	CYMBOPOGON SCHOENANTHUS	A, E, H	The concentration or Aldehydes calculated as citral in the medicine must be no more than 5% for topical use.
1646	CYNANCHUM ATRATUM	A, H	
1647	CYNANCHUM STAUNTONII	A, E, H	
1648	CYNARA SCOLYMUS	A, E, H	
1649	CYNODON DACTYLON	A, E, H	
1650	CYNOMORIUM COCCINEUM SUBSP. SONGARICUM	A, H	
1651	CYPERUS LONGUS	A, H	
1652	CYPERUS ROTUNDUS	A, H	
1653	CYPRESS OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more than 1%.
1654	CYPRIPEDIUM PARVIFLORUM VAR. PUBESCENS	A, H	
1655	CYSTEINE	A	<p>When the ingredient is included in a medicine for internal use that is listed in the Register:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- on or after 1 July 2018, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b);</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied on or after 1 January 2020, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b); or</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied before 1 January 2020, the medicine may comply with the requirements under (a) &amp; (b).</li> </ul> <p>a) The maximum recommended daily dose must contain no more than 450 mg of cysteine.</p> <p>b) When cysteine, cystine and/or their salts are used in combination, the medicine must not provide more than a total of 450 mg cysteine per</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			maximum recommended daily dose.
1656	CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE	A	<p>When the ingredient is included in a medicine for internal use that is listed in the Register:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- on or after 1 July 2018, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b);</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied on or after 1 January 2020, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b); or</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied before 1 January 2020, the medicine may comply with the requirements under (a) &amp; (b).</li> </ul> <p>a) The maximum recommended daily dose must contain no more than 585 mg of cysteine hydrochloride.</p> <p>b) When cysteine, cystine and/or their salts are used in combination, the medicine must not provide more than a total of 450 mg cysteine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1657	CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE MONOHYDRATE	A, E	<p>When used as an excipient, permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient and the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation concentration in a medicine must not be more than 5%.</p> <p>In addition, when the ingredient is included in a medicine for internal use that is listed in the Register:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- on or after 1 July 2018, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b);</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied on or after 1 January 2020, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b); or</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied before 1 January 2020, the medicine may comply with the requirements under (a) &amp; (b).</li> </ul> <p>a) The maximum recommended daily dose must contain no more than 652 mg of cysteine hydrochloride</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>monohydrate.</p> <p>b) When cysteine, cystine and/or their salts are used in combination, the medicine must not provide more than a total of 450 mg cysteine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1658	CYSTINE	A	<p>When the ingredient is included in a medicine for internal use that is listed in the Register:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- on or after 1 July 2018, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b);</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied on or after 1 January 2020, the medicine must comply with all requirements under (a) &amp; (b); or</li> <li>- before 1 July 2018 and supplied before 1 January 2020, the medicine may comply with the requirements under (a) &amp; (b).</li> </ul> <p>a) The maximum recommended daily dose must contain no more than 450 mg of cystine.</p> <p>b) When cysteine, cystine</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			and/or their salts are used in combination, the medicine must not provide more than a total of 450 mg cysteine per maximum recommended daily dose.
1659	CYTISUS SCOPARIUS	A, H	Sparteine is a mandatory component of Cytisus scoparius.  The concentration of Sparteine in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.
1660	D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL	A, E	
1661	D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE	A, E, H	
1662	D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACID SUCCINATE	A, E	
1663	D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL PHOSPHATES	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1664	D-BORNEOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1665	D-CARVONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1666	D-FENCHONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1667	D-LIMONENE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1668	D-PULEGONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>The concentration of d-pulegone in the medicine must not be more than 4%.</p>
1669	D-RIBOSE-L-CYSTEINE	A	<p>Only for use in oral medicines.</p> <p>Cysteine is a mandatory component of D-Ribose-L-Cysteine.</p> <p>The medicine must provide no more than 450 mg of cysteine</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			per maximum recommended daily dose.
1670	DACTYLIS GLOMERATA	A, H	
1671	DACTYLORHIZA INCARNATA SUBSP. INCARNATA	A, H	
1672	DAEMONOROPS DRACO	A, E, H	
1673	DAHLIA PINNATA	A, H	
1674	DALBERGIA ODORIFERA	A, H	
1675	DAMIANA LEAF POWDER	A	
1676	DANDELION LEAF DRY	A, H	
1677	DANDELION LEAF POWDER	A, H	
1678	DANDELION ROOT DRY	A, H	
1679	DANDELION ROOT POWDER	A, H	
1680	DAPHNE GENKWA	A, H	
1681	DAPHNE MEZEREUM	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
1682	DATE	E	
1683	DATURA STRAMONIUM	A, H	Only for use in oral medicines.  Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine is a mandatory

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>component of Datura stramonium.</p> <p>The concentration of alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 300 micrograms/Kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%.</p>
1684	DAUCUS CAROTA	A, E, H	
1685	DAVANA OIL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1686	DEA-OLETH-3 PHOSPHATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (EYE) 'Avoid contact with eyes'</li> <li>- (EYE2) 'May be irritant to the eyes' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul>
1687	DECAHYDRO-2,2,6,6,7,8,8-HEPTAMETHYL-2H-INDENO(4,5-B) FURAN	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1688	DECAHYDRO-BETA-NAPHTHYLACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1689	DECAHYDRO-BETA-NAPHTHYLFORMATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1690	DECAHYDROSPIRO(FURAN-2(3H),5'-(4,7)METHANO(5H)INDENE)	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. The total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1691	DECALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1692	DECANAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1693	DECANAL DIMETHYL ACETAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1694	DECARBOXY CARNOISINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.05.
1695	DECENAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1696	DECYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1697	DECYL ALCOHOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1698	DECYL GLUCOSIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			application.
1699	DECYL OLEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1700	DECYLENE GLYCOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
1701	DEER ANTLER CARTILAGE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1702	DEER VELVET ANTLER POWDER	A	Medicines that contain 'deer velvet antler powder' as the therapeutically active ingredient are subject to the following conditions:  a) the medicines are for oral use only;  b) the antlers (including the velvet) are sourced only from red deer ( <i>Cervus elaphus</i> ),

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>elk/wapiti (<i>Cervus canadensis</i>), or a crossbreed of these species;</p> <p>c) the deer are sourced only from farmed stock bred and raised in New Zealand;</p> <p>d) the deer are sourced only from herds farmed for food in accordance with the Animal Products Act 1999 (New Zealand) and the regulations made under that Act, as in force or existing from time to time;</p> <p>e) the antlers are removed from the deer only according to the Animal Welfare Act 1999 (New Zealand) and the regulations made under that Act, as in force or existing from time to time.</p>
1703	DEER VELVET ANTLER SLICE	A	<p>Medicines that contain 'deer velvet antler slice' as the therapeutically active ingredient are subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>a) the medicines are for oral use only;</p> <p>b) the antlers (including the</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>velvet) are sourced only from red deer (<i>Cervus elaphus</i>), elk/wapiti (<i>Cervus canadensis</i>), or a crossbreed of these species;</p> <p>c) the deer are sourced only from farmed stock bred and raised in New Zealand;</p> <p>d) the deer are sourced only from herds farmed for food in accordance with the Animal Products Act 1999 (New Zealand) and the regulations made under that Act, as in force or existing from time to time;</p> <p>e) the antlers are removed from the deer only according to the Animal Welfare Act 1999 (New Zealand) and the regulations made under that Act, as in force or existing from time to time.</p>
1704	DEERTONGUE ABSOLUTE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1705	DEHYDROACETIC ACID	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1706	DEHYDROMENTHOFUROLACT ONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1707	DEHYDROXANTHAN GUM	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1708	DELPHINIUM STAPHISAGRIA	A, H	The concentration of the equivalent dry Delphinium staphisagria in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1709	DELTA-DAMASCONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1710	DELTA-DECALACTONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1711	DELTA-DODECALACTONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more 1%.
1712	DELTA-NONALACTONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1713	DELTA-OCTALACTONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1714	DELTA-TETRADECALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1715	DELTA-TOCOPHEROL	E	
1716	DELTA-UNDECALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1717	DEMINERALISED FISH PROTEOGLYCAN EXTRACT	A	
1718	DENATONIUM BENZOATE	E	
1719	DENDROBIUM NOBILE	A, H	
1720	DESCURAINIA SOPHIA	A, H	
1721	DESMODIUM STYRACIFOLIUM	A, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1722	DESMODIUM TRIQUETUM	A, H	
1723	DEVIL'S CLAW TUBER DRY	A, H	
1724	DEVIL'S CLAW TUBER POWDER	A, H	
1725	DEXPANTHENOL	A, E	
1726	DEXTRAN 20	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.3%.
1727	DEXTRAN 40	A, E	
1728	DEXTRATES	E	
1729	DEXTRIN	E	
1730	DEXTRIN PALMITATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1731	DHA/EPA RICH SCHIZOCHYTRIUM ALGAL OIL	A	<p>Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) and eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) are mandatory components of DHA/EPA rich schizochytrium algal oil.</p> <p>Only for use in oral medicines when in combination with other active or excipient ingredients.</p> <p>The ratio of DHA to EPA must be 2:1.</p>
1732	DI-C12-13 ALKYL MALATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1733	DI-C12-15 ALKYL FUMARATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1734	DI-N-PROPYL ISOCINCHOMERONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 25%.
1735	DI-PPG-3 MYRISTYL ETHER ADIPATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.
1736	DIACETIN	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1737	DIACETYL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1738	DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1739	DIACETYLATED MONOGLYCERIDES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a coating solution.
1740	DIAMMONIUM LAURYL SULFOSUCCINATE	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines.
1741	DIANTHUS SUPERBUS	A, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1742	DIAZOLIDINYL UREA	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1743	DIBASIC MAGNESIUM CITRATE TETRAHYDRATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1744	DIBASIC MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATE TRIHYDRATE	A, E, H	Magnesium is a mandatory component of dibasic magnesium phosphate trihydrate.  The percentage of magnesium from dibasic magnesium phosphate trihydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of dibasic magnesium phosphate trihydrate.
1745	DIBASIC POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE	A, E, H	When used as an active ingredient and the medicine is intended as a mineral supplementation, potassium is a mandatory component of dibasic potassium phosphate.  When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p>
1746	DIBASIC POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE TRIHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the medicine is intended as a mineral supplementation, potassium is a mandatory component of dibasic potassium phosphate trihydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p>
1747	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>
1748	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE DIHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate dihydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>
1749	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE DODECAHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate dodecahydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>
1750	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE HEPTAHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate heptahydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>
1751	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE MONOHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate monohydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>
1752	DIBENZYL KETONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1753	DIBUTYL ADIPATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			application.
1754	DIBUTYL PHTHALATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1755	DIBUTYL SEBACATE	E	
1756	DIBUTYLAMINE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1757	DICAPRYLYL CARBONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 34%.
1758	DICAPRYLYL ETHER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1759	DICAPRYLYL MALEATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p>
1760	DICETYL PHOSPHATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.</p>
1761	DICHLOROBENZYL ALCOHOL	E	
1762	DICHLOROMETHANE	E	<p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.06%.</p> <p>The residual solvent limit for Dichloromethane is 6 mg per recommended daily dose.</p>
1763	DICTAMNUS ALBUS	A, H	



<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1764	DICTAMNUS DESYCARPUS	A, H	
1765	DICYCLOHEXYL DISULFIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1766	DIEFFENBACHIA SEGUINE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1767	DIETHANOLAMINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1768	DIETHYL CITRACONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1769	DIETHYL MALONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1770	DIETHYL PHTHALATE	E	
1771	DIETHYLAMINE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1772	DIETHYLAMINO HYDROXYBENZOYL HEXYL BENZOATE	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register on or after 1 January 2018, the medicine must have the following statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register before 1 January 2018, the medicine requires the following statements on the medicine label if supplied after 1 July 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1773	DIETHYLAMINOMETHYLCOUMARIN	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.</p>
1774	DIETHYLDIMETHYL-2-CYCLOHEXENONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1775	DIETHYLENE GLYCOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1776	DIETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1777	DIETHYLHEXYL CARBONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1778	DIETHYLHEXYL SEBACATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1779	DIETHYLHEXYL SYRINGYLIDENEMALONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1780	DIETHYLHEXYL-2,6-NAPHTHALATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>10%.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (EYE2) 'May be irritant to the eyes' (or words to that effect).</p>
1781	DIETHYLTOLUAMIDE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 20%.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (DEET) 'WARNING: May be dangerous; particularly to children, if you use large amounts on the skin, clothes or bedding or on large areas of the body, especially if you keep using it for a long time.'</p>
1782	DIGITALIS LEAF DRY	A, H	<p>The concentration of Digitalis leaf dry in the product must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1783	DIGITALIS LEAF POWDER	A, H	The concentration of Digitalis leaf powder in the product must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1784	DIGITALIS PURPUREA	A, H	The concentration of equivalent dry Digitalis purpurea in the medicine must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1785	DIGLYCOL/CHDM/ISOPHTHALATES/SIP COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1786	DIHEXYL FUMARATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1787	DIHYDRO JASMONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			medicine must be no more than 1%.
1788	DIHYDRO TERPINYLACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1789	DIHYDRO-ALPHA-TERPINEOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1790	DIHYDRO-BETA-IONONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1791	DIHYDRO-ISOJASMONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1792	DIHYDROACTINIDIOLIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1793	DIHYDROAMBRETTOLIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1794	DIHYDROCARVYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1795	DIHYDROCOUMARIN	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1796	DIHYDROCUMINYL ALCOHOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a fragrance proprietary excipient formulation.</p> <p>The total fragrance proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			1%.
1797	DIHYDROEUGENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1798	DIHYDROGENATED TALLOW PHTHALIC ACID AMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1799	DIHYDROINDENYL-2,4-DIOXANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1800	DIHYDROLINALOOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1801	DIHYDROMYRCENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1802	DIHYDROMYRCENYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1803	DIHYDROXYACETONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1804	DIISOPROPYL ADIPATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.
1805	DIISOPROPYL SEBACATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
1806	DIISOSTEARYL DIMER DILINOLEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1807	DILAURYL THIODIPROPIONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1808	DILL HERB OIL	A, E, H	
1809	DILL SEED OIL	A, E, H	
1810	DILL WEED OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1811	DIMER DISTEARYLTRICARBONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be used in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
1812	DIMETHICONE 12500	E	
1813	DIMETHICONE 4000	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			3%.
1814	DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.</p>
1815	DIMETHICONE SILYLATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p>
1816	DIMETHICONE/METHICONE COPOLYMER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1817	DIMETHICONE/VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.5%.</p>
1818	DIMETHYL 3-CYCLOHEXENE-1-CARBOXALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1819	DIMETHYL ANTHRANILATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1820	DIMETHYL BENZYL CARBINOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1821	DIMETHYL BENZYL CARBINYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1822	DIMETHYL BENZYL CARBINYL BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1823	DIMETHYL BENZYL CARBINYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1824	DIMETHYL PHENYLETHYL CARBINOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1825	DIMETHYL PHTHALATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1826	DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1827	DIMETHYL SUCCINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1828	DIMETHYL SULFATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1829	DIMETHYL SULFIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1830	DIMETHYL SULFONE	A	Only for use in oral and topical medicines.
1831	DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1832	DIMETHYLACETAL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.
1833	DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXYLETHOXY ISOBUTYLPROPANOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1834	DIMETHYLGLYCINE HYDROCHLORIDE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1835	DIMETHYLOL DIMETHYL HYDANTOIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1836	DIMETICONE 1.5	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 23%.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1837	DIMETICONE 10	E	
1838	DIMETICONE 100	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1839	DIMETICONE 1000	E	
1840	DIMETICONE 1510	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a printing ink.  If used in a printing ink the total printing ink concentration in a medicine must be no more than 0.1%
1841	DIMETICONE 2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 9.602%.
1842	DIMETICONE 20	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1843	DIMETICONE 200	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1844	DIMETICONE 30	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
1845	DIMETICONE 350	E	Only for use in topical and oral medicines.  When used orally, the maximum daily dose must be no more than 7.5mg.
1846	DIMETICONE 360	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1847	DIMETICONE 450	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1848	DIMETICONE 5	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
1849	DIMETICONE 50	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1850	DIMETICONE 5000	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1851	DIMETICONE 6	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
1852	DIMETICONE COPOLYOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1853	DIMETICONE COPOLYOL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1854	DIMETICONE CROSSPOLYMER-3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.
1855	DIMETICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1856	DIMETICONOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1857	DIMETICONOL STEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1858	DIMOCARPUS LONGAN	A, H	
1859	DIOCTYL ADIPATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1860	DIOCTYL MALEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1861	DIOCTYL SUCCINATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1862	DIOCTYL TEREPHTHALATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1863	DIOLAMINE C8-18 PERFLUOROALKYLETHYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.7%
1864	DIOLAMINE CETYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.
1865	DIOSCOREA COLLETTII	A, H	
1866	DIOSCOREA COLLETTII VAR. HYPOGLAUCA	A, H	
1867	DIOSCOREA JAPONICA	A, H	
1868	DIOSCOREA OPPOSITIFOLIA	A, H	
1869	DIOSCOREA POLYSTACHYA	A, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1870	DIOSCOREA SEPTEMLOBA	A, H	
1871	DIOSCOREA VILLOSA	A, E, H	
1872	DIOSPYROS KAKI	A, E, H	
1873	DIOXYBENZONE	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
1874	DIPENTAERYTHRITYL HEXACAPRYLATE/HEXACAPRA TE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			0.5%.
1875	DIPENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAHYDROXYSTEARATE/TE TRAIOSOSTEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1876	DIPENTAERYTHRITYL TRI- POLYHYDROXYSTEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1877	DIPHENYL DIMETHICONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1878	DIPHENYL METHANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1879	DIPHENYL OXIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1880	DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
1881	DIPROPIONYL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1882	DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1883	DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL DIBENZOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4.2%.
1884	DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL SALICYLATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1885	DIPSACUS ASPER	A, H	
1886	DIPSACUS JAPONICUS	A, H	
1887	DIPTERYX ODORATA	A, E, H	When used as an active ingredient coumarin is a mandatory component of Dipteryx odorata and the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			than 0.001%.
1888	DISODIUM ASCORBYL SULFATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1889	DISODIUM COCOAMPHODIACETATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1890	DISODIUM COCOAMPHODIPROPIONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1891	DISODIUM DIMETICONE COPOLYOL SULFOSUCCINATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 14%.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1892	DISODIUM EDETATE	E	<p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) ‘The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).’</p>
1893	DISODIUM ETHYLENE DICOCAMIDE PEG-15 DISULFATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1894	DISODIUM GUANYLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.
1895	DISODIUM INOSINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1896	DISODIUM LAURIMINODIPROPIONATE TOCOPHERYL PHOSPHATES	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1897	DISODIUM NADH	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.02%.
1898	DISODIUM OLEAMIDO PEG-2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	SULFOSUCCINATE		<p>application and not to be included in medicines for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1899	DISODIUM PHENYL DIBENZIMIDAZOLE TETRASULFONATE	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
1900	DISODIUM RICINOLEAMIDO MEA-SULFOSUCCINATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1901	DISODIUM RUTINYL DISULFATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.05%.
1902	DISODIUM STEAROYL GLUTAMATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1903	DISPERSIBLE CELLULOSE	E	
1904	DISTARCH PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
1905	DISTEARDIMONIUM HECTORITE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included for medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1906	DISTEARETH-6 DIMONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1907	DISTEARYL PHTHALIC ACID AMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1908	DISTEARYLDIMONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1909	DIVINYLDIMETHICONE/DIMETHICONE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.5%.
1910	DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL	A, E	
1911	DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE	A, E, H	
1912	DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACID SUCCINATE	A, E, H	
1913	DL-BORNEOL	E	
1914	DL-LIMONENE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1915	DL-THREONINE	A, E	
1916	DOCOSAHEXAENOIC ACID (DHA)-RICH OIL DERIVED	A	Only for use in oral medicines and must be present in

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	FROM MICROALGAE SCHIZOCHYTRIUM SP.		combination with other ingredients.
1917	DOCUSATE SODIUM	E	
1918	DODECAHYDRO-3A,6,6,9A-TETRAMETHYLNAPHTHO(2,1-B)FURAN	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1919	DODECANENITRILE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1920	DODECENAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1921	DODECENE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
1922	DODECYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1923	DODECYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than



Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			5%.
1924	DOLICHOS LABLAB	A, H	
1925	DOLOMITE	A, E, H	
1926	DRACAENA DRACO	A, H	
1927	DRIED BUTTERMILK	E	
1928	DRIED CALCIUM SULFATE	A, E, H	
1929	DRIED MAGNESIUM SULFATE	A, E, H	When used internally, the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 1.5g.
1930	DRIMIA INDICA	A, H	
1931	DRIMIA MARITIMA	A, H	
1932	DROMETRIZOLE TRISILOXANE	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application.  The concentration in a medicine must be no more than 10%.  When used in primary sunscreen products, the medicine requires the following warning statements

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			on the label:  - (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and  - (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).
1933	DROSER A ANGLICA	A, H	
1934	DROSER A BURMANNI	A, H	
1935	DROSER A INTERMEDIA	A, H	
1936	DROSER A RAMENTACIA	A, H	
1937	DROSER A ROTUNDIFOLIA	A, E, H	
1938	DROSER A ROTUNDIFOLIA MIS	A, H	
1939	DRYNARIA FORTUNEI	A, H	
1940	DRYOBALANOPS AROMATICA	A, H	
1941	DRYOPTERIS FILIX-MAS	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1942	DULACIA INOIFLORA	A, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1943	DUNALIELLA SALINA	A, E, H	
1944	DUPICAL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1945	DURVILLAEA ANTARCTICA EXTRACT	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.</p>
1946	DWARF PINE-NEEDLE OIL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1947	DYSPHANIA AMBROSIoidES	A, H	Volatile oil components (of <i>Dysphania ambrosioides</i> ) are mandatory components of <i>Dysphania ambrosioides</i> .
1948	ECAMSULE	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
1949	ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA	A, E, H	
1950	ECHINACEA PALLIDA	A, E, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1951	ECHINACEA PURPUREA	A, E, H	
1952	ECHINOPA SPINOSISSIMUS	A, H	
1953	ECLIPTA PROSTRATA	A, H	
1954	ECTOIN	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be used in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1955	EDETATE SODIUM	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and nasal medicines.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
1956	EDETIC ACID	E	The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.25%.
1957	EGG LECITHIN	A, E	
1958	EGGSHELL MEMBRANE HYDROLYSATE	A	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1959	EGGSHELL MEMBRANE POWDER	A	
1960	EICHHORNIA CRASSIPES	A, H	
1961	ELAEAGNUS ANGUSTIFOLIA	A, H	
1962	ELAEIS GUINEENSIS	A, E, H	
1963	ELASTIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1964	ELDER FLOWER ABSOLUTE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1965	ELDER FLOWER BLACK DRY	A, E, H	
1966	ELDER FLOWER BLACK POWDER	A, H	
1967	ELECAMPANE RHIZOME DRY	A, H	
1968	ELECAMPANE RHIZOME POWDER	A, H	
1969	ELEMI OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1970	ELEMI RESINOID	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1971	ELEMOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1972	ELEOCHARIS DULCIS	A, H	
1973	ELETTARIA CARDAMOMUM	A, E, H	
1974	ELEUTHEROCOCCUS NODIFLORUS	A, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1975	ELEUTHEROCOCCUS ROOT DRY	A, H	
1976	ELEUTHEROCOCCUS ROOT POWDER	A, H	
1977	ELEUTHEROCOCCUS SENTICOSUS	A, H	
1978	ELSHOLTZIA SPLENDENS	A, H	
1979	ELYMUS REPENS	A, E, H	
1980	EMU OIL	A, E	<p>Emu oil ingredients must meet the following two requirements:</p> <p>1) the manufacturing process is to include steps such as cooking, fat drying or deodorising which ensures the temperature of the oil reaches at least 60 degrees C for a minimum 5 minutes or at least 100 degrees C for a minimum of 1 minute, and</p> <p>2) the sponsor is to hold a veterinary certificate indicating that the emus from which the raw material was extracted were healthy and fit for human consumption.</p>
1981	EMULSIFYING WAX	E	
1982	ENOXOLONE	E	Only for use in topical



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicines for dermal application.
1983	ENZYME MODIFIED CREAM	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1984	EPHEDRA DISTACHYA	A, H	Ephedrine and Pseudoephedrine (of Ephedra distachya) are mandatory components of Ephedra distachya and must be declared in the application.  The concentration of ephedrine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
1985	EPHEDRA SINICA	A, H	Ephedrine and Pseudoephedrine (of Ephedra sinica) are mandatory components of Ephedra sinica.  The concentration of ephedrine from all ingredients in the

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
1986	EPIGAEA REPENS	A, H	
1987	EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM	E	<p>Only for use in topical sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The extract must be processed from the flower, leaf and stem (herb top flowering) of the plant.</p> <p>The extracts used must be: 1:20 in 100% water or 1:2 in 100% water.</p> <p>The concentrations of <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> must be no more than 0.75% for a 1:2 extract in 100% water, and 5% for a 1:20 extract in 100% water.</p>
1988	EPILOBIUM PALUSTRE	A, H	
1989	EPILOBIUM PARVIFLORUM	A, H	
1990	EPIEDIUM BREVICORNU	A, H	
1991	EPIEDIUM GRANDIFLORUM	A, H	

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
1992	EPIMEDIUM SAGITTATUM	A, H	
1993	EPOXY CEDRENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1994	EQUISETUM ARVENSE	A, E, H	
1995	EQUISETUM HIEMALE	A, H	
1996	ERGOCALCIFEROL	A, E	When for internal use, the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 25 micrograms of Vitamin D.
1997	ERGOTHIONEINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.0005%.
1998	ERIGERON BREVISCAPUS	A, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
1999	ERIOBOTRYA JAPONICA	A, H	<p>Amygdalin and hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components.</p> <p>The concentration of amygdalin in the medicine must be 0%.</p> <p>The concentration of hydrocyanic acid in the medicine must be no more than 1 microgram/kg or 1 microgram/L or 0.0000001%.</p>
2000	ERIOCAULON BUERGERIANUM	A, H	
2001	ERIODICTYON CRASSIFOLIUM	A, H	
2002	ERIODICTYON GLUTINOSUM	A, H	
2003	ERODIUM CICUTARIUM	A, H	
2004	ERUCA SATIVA	A, H	
2005	ERYTHORBIC ACID	E	
2006	ERYTHRITOL	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.</p>

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
2007	ERYTHROSINE	E	Only for use as a colour for oral and topical use.
2008	ERYTHROSINE ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Only for use as a colour for oral and topical use.
2009	ERYTHRULOSE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (EYE) 'Avoid contact with eyes'.</p>
2010	ESCHSCHOLZIA CALIFORNICA	A, H	
2011	ESTRONE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
2012	ETHANOL	A, E	When used as an active ingredient, can only be supplied as an un compounded medicine substance packed for

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>retail sale and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia, as in force or existing from time to time.</p> <p>When the concentration of ethanol from all ingredients in the medicine is more than 3%, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (ETHAN) 'Contains ethanol or contains alcohol'.</p>
2013	ETHANOL ABSOLUTE	A, E	<p>When used as an active ingredient, can only be supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia, as in force or existing from time to time.</p> <p>When the concentration of ethanol from all ingredients in the medicine is more than 3%, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (ETHAN) 'Contains ethanol</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			or contains alcohol'
2014	ETHER	E	The concentration of ether in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
2015	ETHOHEXADIOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (EHEXAD) 'Contains ethohexadiol' (or words to that effect).
2016	ETHOXYLATED HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL	E	
2017	ETHOXYLATED NONYLPHENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2018	ETHOXYMETHOXY CYCLODODECANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2019	ETHYL (2,4-DIMETHYL-[1,3]DIOXOLAN-2-YL) ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2020	ETHYL (3AR,4S,7R,7AR)-REL-OCTAHYDRO-4,7-METHANO[3AH]INDENE-3A-CARBOXYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2021	ETHYL 2,3,6,6-TETRAMETHYL-2-CYCLOHEXENECARBOXYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2022	ETHYL 2,6,6,TRIMETHYL-1,3-CYCLOHEXADIENE-1-CARBOXYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2023	ETHYL 2-BUTENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2024	ETHYL 2-ETHYL-6,6-DIMETHYL-2-CYCLOHEXENECARBOXYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2025	ETHYL 2-HEXYL ACETOACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2026	ETHYL 2-METHYLBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2027	ETHYL 2-METHYLPENTANOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2028	ETHYL 3-HEXENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2029	ETHYL 3-HYDROXYBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2030	ETHYL 3-HYDROXYHEXANOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2031	ETHYL 3-MERCAPTOPROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2032	ETHYL 3-METHYLTHIOPROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2033	ETHYL 4,7-OCTADIENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more than 5%.
2034	ETHYL ACETATE	E	The residual solvent limit for ethyl acetate is 50 mg per recommended daily dose.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
2035	ETHYL ACETOACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2036	ETHYL ACRYLATE	E	
2037	ETHYL AMYL KETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2038	ETHYL ANTHRANILATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
2039	ETHYL BENZOATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2040	ETHYL BENZOYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
2041	ETHYL BUTYLACETYLAMINOPROPIONATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 7.5%.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (EYE2) 'May be irritant to the eyes (or words to that effect)'.</p>
2042	ETHYL BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2043	ETHYL CAPRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2044	ETHYL CAPROATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2045	ETHYL CAPRYLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			5%.
2046	ETHYL CINNAMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2047	ETHYL CROTONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2048	ETHYL ENANTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more than 1%.
2049	ETHYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2050	ETHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE	E	Medicines containing hydroxybenzoates require the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (TOTBNZ) 'Contains hydroxybenzoates' (or words to this effect) if the medicine contains more than one hydroxybenzoate source OR 'Contains [insert the approved name of hydroxybenzoate used]' (or words to this effect) if product contains one hydroxybenzoate source.
2051	ETHYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2052	ETHYL ISOVALERATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2053	ETHYL LACTATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2054	ETHYL LAURATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2055	ETHYL LEVULATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
2056	ETHYL LEVULINATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			medicine must be no more than 5%.
2057	ETHYL LINALOOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2058	ETHYL LINALYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
2059	ETHYL LINOLEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
2060	ETHYL LINOLENATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
2061	ETHYL MACADAMIATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
2062	ETHYL MALTOL	E	
2063	ETHYL MENTHANE CARBOXAMIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2064	ETHYL METHACRYLATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
2065	ETHYL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	METHYLPHENYLGLYCIDATE		<p>permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2066	ETHYL METICONE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.</p>
2067	ETHYL MYRISTATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2068	ETHYL OLEATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2069	ETHYL ORTHO-METHOXYBENZYL ETHER	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
2070	ETHYL OXYHYDRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2071	ETHYL PALMITATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2072	ETHYL PARA-ANISATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2073	ETHYL PELARGONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2074	ETHYL PHENYLACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2075	ETHYL PROPIONATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2076	ETHYL RICINOLEATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
2077	ETHYL SALICYLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2078	ETHYL SEBACATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2079	ETHYL STEARATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2080	ETHYL SUCCINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2081	ETHYL TARTRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2082	ETHYL TRANS-2, CIS-4-	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
	DECADIENOATE		permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2083	ETHYL TRANS-3-HEXENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2084	ETHYL UNDECYLENATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2085	ETHYL VALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total

Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine  
**Schedule 1**

Table 1 **Part 2**

Volume 2

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2086	ETHYL VANILLIN	E	
2087	ETHYL-2-METHYL-1,3-DIOXOLANE-2-ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2088	ETHYL-2-METHYL-4-PENTENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2089	ETHYL-2-METHYLPENTENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2090	ETHYLBISIMINOMETHYL GUAIACOL MANGANESE CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.002%.
2091	ETHYLCELLULOSE	E	
2092	ETHYLENE BRASSYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2093	ETHYLENE GLYCOL	E	The residual solvent limit for ethylene glycol is 6.2 mg per recommended daily dose.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			0.062%.
2094	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOPALMITOSTEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
2095	ETHYLENE/ACRYLIC ACID COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
2096	ETHYLENE/VINYL ACETATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 16%.
2097	ETHYLENEDIAMINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2098	ETHYLENEDIAMINE/HYDROGENATED DIMER DILINOLEATE COPOLYMER BIS-DI-C14-18 ALKYL AMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
2099	ETHYLENEDIAMINE/STEARYL DIMER DILINOLEATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 6%.
2100	ETHYLHEXYL BENZOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3.5%.

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2101	ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCRYLENE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p>
2102	ETHYLHEXYL TRIAZONE	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register on or after 1 January 2018, the medicine must have the following statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>When used in primary sunscreen products and listed in the Register before 1 January 2018, the medicine requires the following statements on the medicine label if supplied after 1 July 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
2103	ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
2104	ETIDRONIC ACID	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application only.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2105	EUCALYPTUS DIVES	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus dives.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			must also have a child resistant closure.
2106	EUCALYPTUS FRUTICETORUM	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus fruticetorum.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.
2107	EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus globulus.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.
2108	EUCALYPTUS MACRORHYNCHA	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus macrorhyncha.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.
2109	EUCALYPTUS OIL	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus oil.</p> <p>When the plant preparation is oil and the total concentration of the oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the plant preparation is oil and the total concentration of the oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)</p>



Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</p> <p>When the concentration of the oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 mL, a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</p>
2110	EUCALYPTUS RADIATA	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of <i>Eucalyptus radiata</i>.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2111	EUCALYPTUS ROSTRATA	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus rostrata.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</li> <li>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2112	EUCALYPTUS TERETICORNIS	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus tereticornis.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2113	EUCOMMIA ULMOIDES	A, H	
2114	EUGENOL	E	<p>When for oral ingestion, eugenol must not comprise more than 0.06% of the formulation.</p> <p>When used in topical medicines for dermal application, the following apply:</p>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			<p>a) When the concentration of Eugenol in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>b) When the concentration of Eugenol in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</li> </ul> <p>c) When the concentration of Eugenol in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15mL, a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that</li> </ul>

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
			effect) - (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'
2115	EUGENYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2116	EUONYMUS ATROPURPUREUS	A, H	
2117	EUONYMUS EUROPAEUS	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
2118	EUPATORIUM FORTUNEI	A, H	
2119	EUPATORIUM JAPONICUM	A, H	
2120	EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM	A, H	
2121	EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM	A, H	

Column 1	Column 2 Ingredient Name	Column 3 Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine	Column 4 Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2
2122	EUPHAUSIA SUPERBA OIL	A	Only for use in oral medicines.  The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (SFOOD) 'Derived from seafood'  or  - (SHELL) 'Contains crustacean shellfish'.
2123	EUPHORBIA CYPARISSIAS	A, H	
2124	EUPHORBIA DRY	A, H	
2125	EUPHORBIA HETERODOXA	A, H	
2126	EUPHORBIA HIRTA	A, H	
2127	EUPHORBIA LATHYRIS	A, H	Levodopa (of Euphorbia lathyris) is a mandatory component of Euphorbia lathyris.  The concentration of Levodopa (of Euphorbia lathyris) in the medicine must be no more than 10mg/kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
2128	EUPHORBIA PEKINENSIS	A, H	
2129	EUPHORBIA PEPLUS	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b> <b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Column 3</b> <b>Purpose of the ingredient in the medicine</b>	<b>Column 4</b> <b>Specific requirements(s) applying to the ingredient in Column 2</b>
2130	EUPHORBIA POWDER	A, H	
2131	EUPHORBIA RESINIFERA	A, H	
2132	EUPHORBIA SIEBOLDIANA	A, H	
2133	EUPHRASIA OFFICINALIS	A, H	
2134	EUROPEAN GARDEN SPIDER	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
2135	EUROPEAN HORNET	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
2136	EURYALE FEROX	A, H	
2137	EUTERPE OLERACEA	A	The herbal substance must be derived from the fruit only.
2138	EVENING PRIMROSE OIL	A, E, H	
2139	EVERNIA PRUNASTRA EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.